

# CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Year Ended December 31, 2016

# CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA SOUTH CAROLINA

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

## YEAR ENDED

## DECEMBER 31, 2016



Prepared by Department of Finance

Cammie T. Hayes Director of Finance

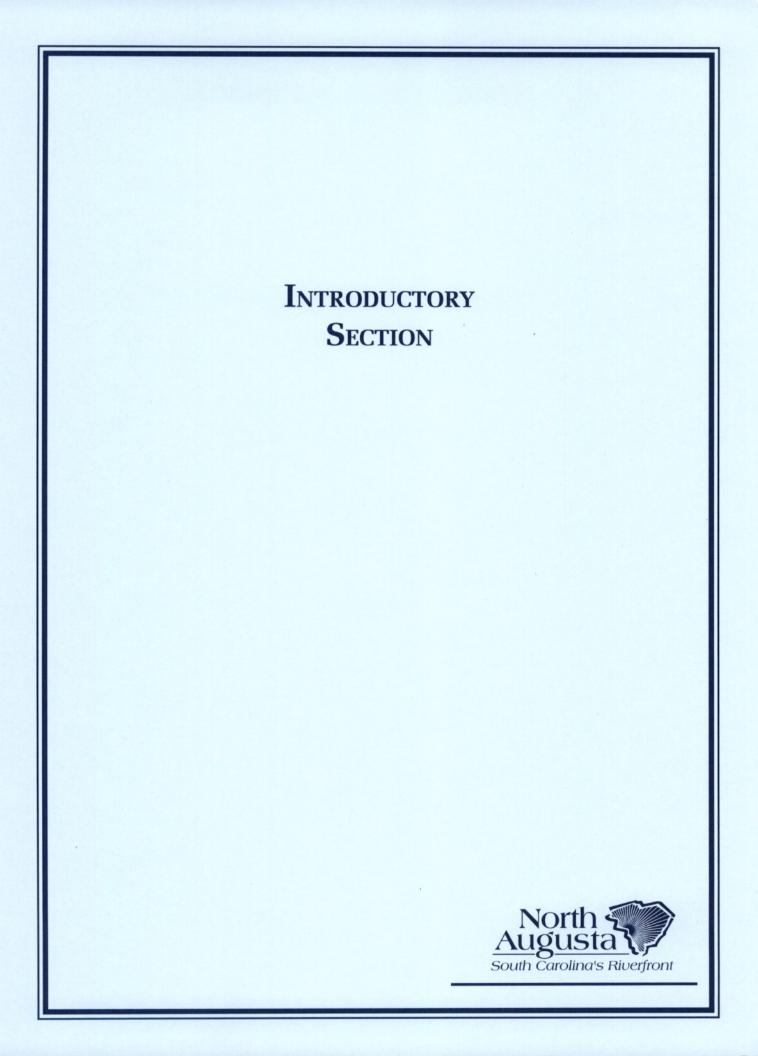
## CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page **INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)** Letter of Transmittal 1 **GFOA** Certificate of Achievement 7 City Organizational Chart 8 **Principal Officials** 9 **FINANCIAL SECTION** Report of Independent Auditor 10 Report of Independent Auditor on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards 12 Management's Discussion and Analysis 14 **Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements** Statement of Net Position 23 Statement of Activities 24 **Fund Financial Statements** Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds 25 Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position 26 Statement of Revenues. Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -Governmental Funds 27 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 28 General Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 29 Proprietary Funds – Statement of Net Position 30 Proprietary Funds - Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 31 Proprietary Funds – Statement of Cash Flows 32 Notes to Financial Statements 33 **Required Supplementary Information** Schedule of proportionate share of the net pension liability 59 Schedule of contributions to pensions 60 Other Supplementary Information General Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures Compared with Budget 61 **Combining and Individual Nonmajor Fund Financial Statements** Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Combining Balance Sheet 71 Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds - Combining Balance Sheet 72 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds - Combining Balance Sheet 73 Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 74 Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds - Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 75 Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds – Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 76 Enterprise Fund - Water and Wastewater System: Schedule of Revenues and Expenses – Budgeted and Actual 77 Schedule of Operating Expenses – Budgeted and Actual 78 Enterprise Fund – Sanitation Services: Schedule of Revenues and Expenses – Budgeted and Actual 81 Schedule of Operating Expenses - Budgeted and Actual 82 Enterprise Fund - Stormwater Utility Fund: Schedule of Revenues and Expenses - Budgeted and Actual 84 Schedule of Operating Expenses – Budgeted and Actual 85 Schedule required by State Law

Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges

## CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### Page Table STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED) Net position by component Changes in net position Fund balances, governmental funds Changes in fund balances, governmental funds Assessed value and estimated actual value of taxable property Direct and overlapping property tax rates Principal property tax payers Property tax levies and collections Business licenses/franchise fees Number of utility customers Ten largest water and wastewater customers Ratio of outstanding debt by type Ratios of general bonded debt outstanding Direct and overlapping governmental activities debt Legal debt margin information Pledged-revenue bond coverage Economic statistics Principal employers Full-time budget equivalent employees by fund/function/department Operating indicators by function/program Capital asset statistics by function/program Enterprise funds rates and charges Enterprise funds history of rates and charges





100 Georgia Avenue North Augusta, SC 29841-3843

Post Office Box 6400 North Augusta, SC 29861-6400

## City of North Augusta

June 16, 2017

Honorable Mayor, Members of City Council, and Citizens of North Augusta North Augusta, South Carolina 29841

Ladies and Gentlemen:

State law requires that all general purpose local governments publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards (GAAS) by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of the City of North Augusta (the "City") for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

The City's financial statements have been audited by Cherry Bekaert LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurances the financial statements of the City, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor has rendered an unmodified opinion that the City of North Augusta's financial statements, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, are fairly presented in accordance with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This Letter of Transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of North Augusta's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

#### **Profile of the Government**

The City of North Augusta, South Carolina was officially incorporated on April 11, 1906. The City is strategically centered in the Augusta-Aiken metropolitan area and conveniently located along the South

Administration Office 803.441.4202 Fax 803.441.4203 Planning & Development Office 803.441.4221 Fax 803.441.4232

Engineering & Public Works Office 803.441.4223 Fax 803.441.4208 Building Standards Office 803.441.4227 Fax 803.441,4122 1

Finance 9 Office 803,441,4215 Fax 803,441,4189 Parks, Recreation & Leisure Services Office 803.441,4300 Fax 803,441,4319

 Ilon
 Human Resources

 dces
 Office 803.441.4205

 4300
 Fax 803.441.3921

Public Utilities Office 803.441.4240 Fax 803.441.4243 Carolina bank of the Savannah River. The City is approximately 70 miles west of the South Carolina capital, Columbia, and 150 miles east of the Georgia capital, Atlanta. The City's nearest neighbor is Augusta, Georgia, located just across the Savannah River. North Augusta offers the best of both worlds - an idyllic, small-town lifestyle amid all the benefits of big city living. The City encompasses approximately 21 square miles. The 2010 population of the City is estimated to be 21,348 with a total of approximately 160,099 in Aiken County.

The City of North Augusta has a Mayor-Council form of government. City Council is composed of seven members elected at large on a partisan basis. The Mayor is elected to a four year term. Six Council members are elected every two years to serve four year staggered terms. City Council is the legally constituted law-making and policy-making body for the City. The Mayor, with Council approval, appoints the City Administrator for an indefinite term. The City Administrator is the chief executive of the City. Department Directors are appointed by the Mayor upon recommendation of the City Administrator.

The City provides a full range of municipal services which include: Finance and Information Services (budgetary and general accounting, information technology, treasury services, human resources and payroll, cash collections, purchasing, utility billing, tax billing and business license billing); Parks, Recreation and Tourism (recreation programs, park maintenance, beautification and property maintenance, concessions, special events planning, athletics, and cultural arts); Public Safety (administrative and support services, police services, fire suppression services, investigations and special operations, school resource, safety management, and animal control); Planning and Development (comprehensive planning services, development regulations, development review, zoning administration, codes enforcement, subdivision services, and business development); Public Works (engineering services, sanitation and recycling services, equipment maintenance, stormwater management, building standards, facilities management); and Public Utilities (utilities administration, water production, utility operations, utility construction, wastewater collection and meter reading). The City also is financially accountable for a legally separate public facilities corporation which has been reported within the City's financial statements.

The City is well-known for its outstanding recreational facilities. The Greeneway is an award-winning, paved, multi-purpose trail created out of an abandoned railroad right of way. The trail meanders for approximately ten miles through natural terrain, neighborhoods and, more recently, along the Savannah riverfront. Once completed, North Augusta's Greeneway will extend almost sixteen miles. Riverview Park, located on the south side of the City, is a 149-acre recreational wonderland with athletic fields, tennis courts, a disc-golf course, playgrounds, and trails. The park is anchored by a 90,000 square foot, state-of-the-art indoor facility known as Riverview Park Activities Center. Riverview Park Activities Center houses four gymnasiums, two racquetball courts, a suspended indoor track, fitness rooms and administrative offices for the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism. Planning and design of an expansion to the activities center began during 2016 with construction starting in 2017.

<u>Public Service Enterprises:</u> The City furnishes water, wastewater, stormwater management and garbage collection to residents of the City. The City also provides water, wastewater, garbage collection and fire protection to some customers located outside the City limits but within the City's service area. The City has also entered into agreements with the Valley Public Service Authority and the Edgefield

County Water and Sewer Authority to provide water and/or wastewater service to certain customers within their service areas.

<u>Water Supply and Distribution:</u> Because of the varying terrain in and around North Augusta, the distribution system is divided into three service levels to control pressure. Our current maximum pumping capacity is 12 MGD (million gallons per day). During 2016, construction of a new 30 million gallon raw water storage tank, including upgrades to the raw water pump station, was completed. Construction of a new water treatment module with two treatment trains on the present site of the existing newer plant site is expected to be completed late 2017. This project will include a new chemical building, feed systems for the treatment process, a maintenance building and improvements to the existing SCADA system.

<u>Wastewater System:</u> The City of North Augusta provides for the collection of wastewater to all areas within the City limits and some areas outside the City limits. Wastewater treatment for the City is provided by the Horse Creek Wastewater Treatment Facility (HCWTF) owned by Aiken County. The City is a major customer. The HCWTF is a 20 MGD regional wastewater treatment facility. The City's present allocation of capacity is 8.672 MGD. The HCWTF maintains adequate reserve and expansion capacity. The City of North Augusta pays for the use, maintenance and depreciation of the regional facility based on the total cost of the facility's operational and debt retirement divided among all users on the basis of total gallons contributed. The table below indicates the City has ample reserve capacity at the present time.

	Present Allocation (MGD)	Present Use (MGD)
City of North Augusta	8.672	4.55336
City of Aiken	7.134	4.80520
Aiken County	1.310	0.00000
Cytec Industries, Inc.	.900	0.06601
Bath	.070	0.03212
Breezy Hill	1.177	0.39077
Beech Island Water & Sewer	.060	0.00332
Clearwater	.050	0.05333
Langley	.060	0.03743
VPSA	.367	0.35394
PACTIV	.050	0.00733
Kimberly Clark	.150	0.04574
Uncommitted	.000	0.00000
Total	20.000	<u>10.34498</u>

Horse Creek Valley 20.0 MGD Facility – Capacities by User As of June 30, 2016

Aiken County, to include the Aiken County Public Service Authority, the Valley Public Service Authority, and the Edgefield County Water and Sewer Authority, are independent entities and are not included in this report. Financial statements can be obtained from the respective entities.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City of North Augusta's financial planning and control. All Department Directors of the City are required to submit requests for appropriation to the City Administrator the first week of September each year. The City Administrator uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The City Administrator then presents this proposed, balanced budget to City Council for review the first week of October. Following review of the proposed budget, City Council holds a public hearing and as soon thereafter as possible, adopts the budget and passes a budget ordinance, a tax levy ordinance and other such ordinances as may be required to make the budget effective. The appropriated budget is adopted by total expenditures or expenses. Detail is provided for accounting and budgetary control. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device. A budget is legally adopted annually for the General Fund on a basis consistent with GAAP. Budgets for Special Revenue Funds and Capital Projects Funds are adopted on a project or activity basis instead of an annual operating cycle basis. Budgets for the Enterprise Funds are adopted annually on a basis consistent with GAAP except that depreciation is not a budgeted item. The transfer of budgeted amounts between functional areas must be approved by City Council; however, the City Administrator can amend the budget at the line item or department level, within a functional area, not to exceed \$5,000. Management can also over-expend appropriations with City Administrator approval, at the line item and department level, as long as the total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations of the functional area.

### **Local Economy**

The City of North Augusta currently enjoys a fairly stable economic environment. In spite of the national recession beginning in 2008, the overall economy of the greater North Augusta area is strong and getting stronger. The City is fortunate that the economic downturn has affected the Central Savannah River Area and North Augusta to a lesser degree than most major metropolitan areas in the country. The 2010 Decennial Census showed that North Augusta had grown to a population of 21,348 from 17,574 in 2000, an increase of more than 21.5 percent and an average annual increase of approximately 2 percent. The City's Planning and Development Department estimates the City population to be 22,932 for 2016.

During the past ten years, Aiken County's unemployment rate has fluctuated from 5.4 percent in 2006, increasing to 9.9 percent during late 2007, and back to 5.9 percent for 2016. The current rate is comparable to South Carolina's 2016 unemployment rate of 4.8 percent and the 2016 national rate of 4.9 percent. The decreases in unemployment rates during the current year reflect that our local economy is now reflecting pre-recession unemployment rates comparable to 2006 of 5.4 percent.

Median household incomes within the City of North Augusta are slightly higher than for the state as a whole. According to the United States Census Bureau (USCB), the City's median family income is \$50,028, Aiken County's is \$45,759, and the state's is \$45,483. Housing prices in the City continue to remain strong. Per the USCB, the median price of a single family home in the City is \$150,600.

Over the past ten plus years, the City has experienced a period of significant economic growth and investment. Residential building activity in North Augusta continues at a moderate pace with subdivision infrastructure and single-family construction in Mossy Oak, RiverNorth, Whatley Place, The Village at Bergen Place, Bergen West, Wando Woodlands, Woodstone, Knollwood and Hammond's Ferry. The City has approved three large planned developments: Hamrick Farms, Sweetwater Junction and The Springs. Hamrick Farms, a mixed use development totaling 179 acres, is located near the I-20 Exit 1 Interchange.

Development plans include single and multi-family units along with commercial/retail space. Sweetwater Junction is over 277 acres located on the east side of US 25 near I-20. Development plans include single and multi-family units and townhomes along with commercial space to include a commercial strip and Wal-Mart that were completed in 2014. During 2016 construction began to add a Holiday Inn Express and Verizon store to Sweetwater Junction. The redevelopment of commercial properties located near Sweetwater Junction over the past few years has brought new restaurants including Zaxby's, McDonald's, Waffle House, Little Caesar's, Dunkin' Donuts and Bojangles'. The Springs is over 1,500 acres located east of US 25 and south of Ascauga Lake Road. Development plans include commercial and civic development, a golf course, and mixed residential development along with public lands, parks and buffers.

The City made considerable progress in 2016 in its efforts to redevelop vacant property on the Savannah River. A proposed public/private partnership to jointly develop approximately 30 acres within Phase B of the Hammond's Ferry Development, known as Project Jackson, calls for the City to construct a multipurpose stadium to host a Class A minor league baseball team; a conference center with multiple meeting spaces; project area infrastructure; public park; and associated parking facilities. Cost of the public improvements is estimated at approximately \$75,000,000. During 2015, a 600 space parking deck was completed that will serve as a portion of the associated parking facilities. The funding mechanism for the public projects includes tax increment financing, local hospitality and accommodations taxes, parking revenues, corporate naming rights and stadium rental payments. Private development projects, estimated to cost over \$150,000,000, include an upper-tier hotel, senior living facility, single family homes, luxury apartments, residential flats, office buildings, fitness facility and associated parking facilities. Presently the public/private development agreement was completed during 2016 with infrastructure related construction started during late 2016. Buildings and other related construction to begin in 2017.

#### Long-term financial planning and major initiatives

Historically in the spring, City Council and Staff have met in planning sessions known as North Augusta Forward. The major focus of these sessions is to identify the best possible future for North Augusta and to chart a course to make that future a reality. The success of North Augusta Forward can be easily measured by the many changes that have taken place in the City over the past few years. Future projects requiring significant financial planning and resources have been identified as follows: extensions to the Greeneway, regional/district/community recreational parks, aquatic/senior adult facility, conference center, transportation improvements, road and intersection improvements and sidewalk additions. These facilities, estimated to cost in excess of \$75,000,000, are excellent candidates for future phases of sales tax funding.

The Local Hospitality and Accommodations taxes levied by the City during 1998 have continued as a positive revenue stream in 2016. During the November 2010, Aiken County voters approved the third phase of a county-wide One-Cent Capital Projects Sales Tax. Current estimates reflect that the third phase sales tax will generate approximately \$16,800,000 for the City over seven years which began in 2013. These funds have been earmarked for a variety of projects that includes: street reconstruction and repaving, sidewalk construction, drainage improvements, park improvements and additions. During 2016, planning and design was completed on gym additions for Riverview Park with construction to begin early 2017.

#### **Relevant Financial Policies**

The Cityøs financial policies allow the General Fund unassigned fund balance, in excess of the required General Fund reserve of 15 percent of the current budget, to be transferred to the Capital Projects Fund at the end of each fiscal year. These funds are used for one-time capital expenditures, reducing the need to incur additional debt for capital related purchases and facilities. The amount to be transferred from the General Fund to the Capital Projects Fund as of 12/31/2016 is \$794,708.

#### Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of North Augusta for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015. This was the thirty-fourth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government had to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable program requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. However, we believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Programøs requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the skill, effort, and dedication of the entire staff of the Finance and Administration Departments. We wish to thank all City employees who assisted and contributed the data necessary to prepare this report. Credit is also due to the Mayor and Council for their unfailing support in maintaining the highest standards or professionalism in the management of the City of North Augusta¢s finances.

Respectfully submitted,

B. Todd Glover City Administrator

Respectfully submitted,

Cammie T. Hayes Director of Finance





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# City of North Augusta South Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

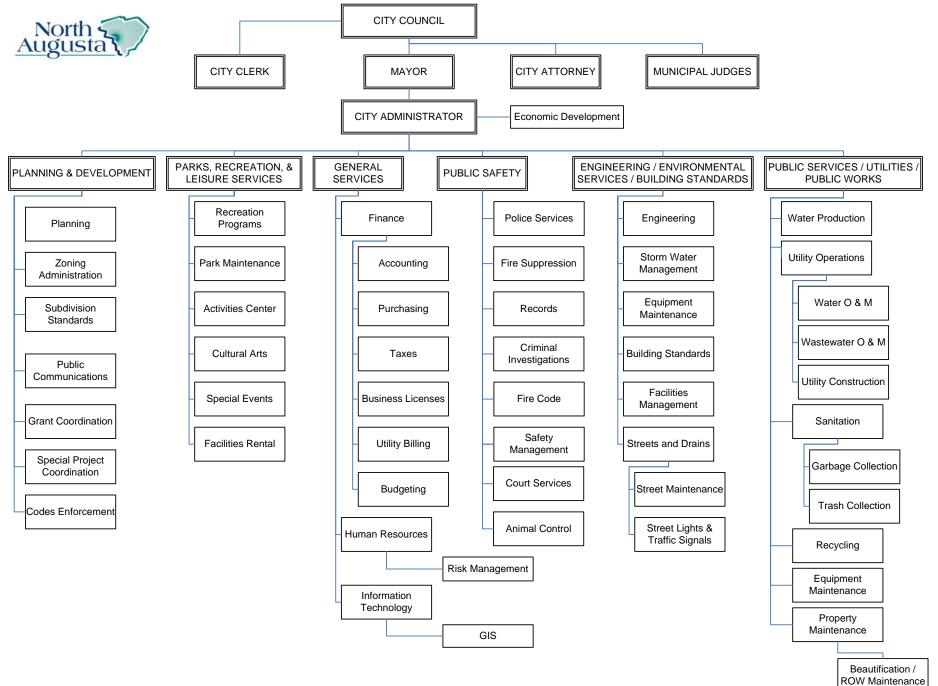
December 31, 2015

they R. Ener

Executive Director/CEO

7

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ORGANIZATION CHART - 2016



## CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA

## PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

#### CITY COUNCIL

Lark W. Jones, Mayor (5-97 to 5-17)

Pat C. Carpenter, Councilwoman (05-93 to 05-17)

James M. Adams, Jr., Councilman (11-02 to 05-19)

David W. McGhee, Councilman (05-13 to 05-17) Kenneth J. McDowell, Councilman (11-98 to 05-19)

Fletcher L. Dickert, Councilman (05-13 to 05-17)

J. Robert Brooks, Councilman (05-15 to 05-19)

#### CITY ADMINISTRATOR

B. Todd Glover

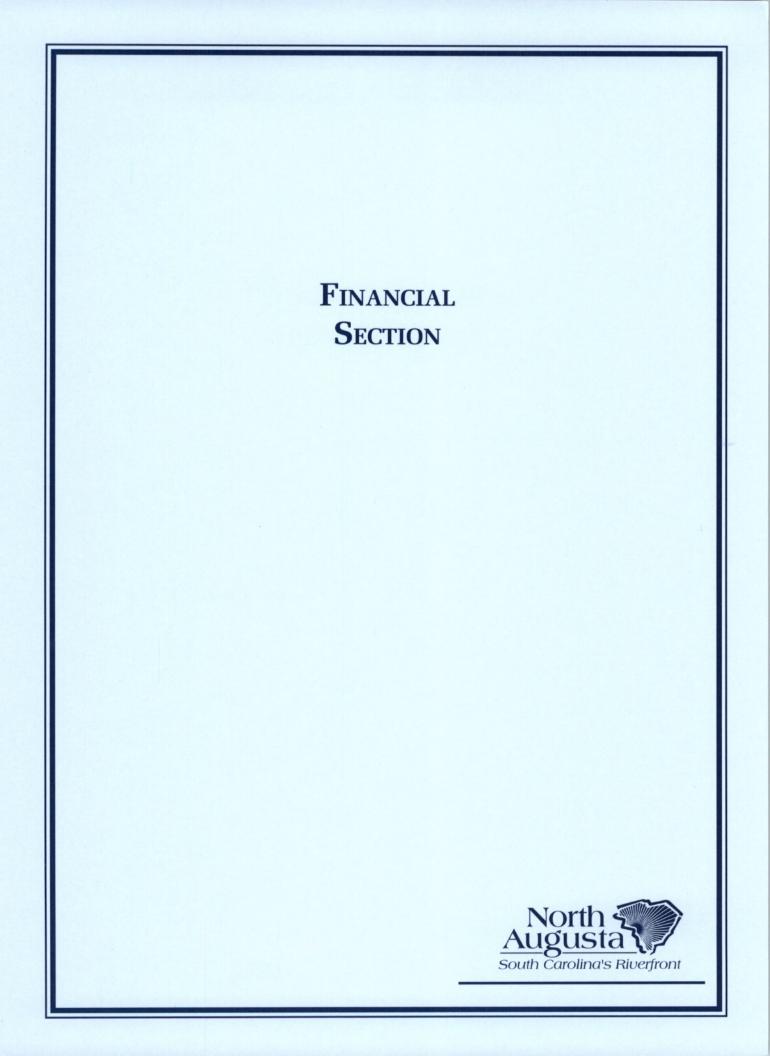
#### CITY CLERK

Donna B. Young

#### DEPARTMENT DIRECTORS

Cammie T. Hayes, Director of Finance Richard L. Meyer, Director of Parks, Recreation & Tourism Charles B. Martin, Interim Director of Planning & Development James E. Sutton, Director of Public Services John C. Thomas, Director of Public Safety Thomas C. Zeaser, Director of Engineering & Public









#### **Report of Independent Auditor**

Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of North Augusta, South Carolina

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of North Augusta, South Carolina (the "City") as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of December 31, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the schedule of proportionate share of the net pension liability, and the schedule of contributions to pensions, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedules, statistical section, and schedule of fines, assessments, and surcharges are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedules, and schedule of fines, assessments, and surcharges are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 16, 2017, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Ching Bekant LLP

Augusta, Georgia June 16, 2017



## Report of Independent Auditor on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of North Augusta, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of North Augusta, South Carolina (the "City") as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 16, 2017.

#### **Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Ching Rehaut LLP

Augusta, Georgia June 16, 2017



#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the City of North Augusta (the % Lity+), we offer readers of the City¢ financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal and financial statements.

#### Financial Highlights

The following information highlights the most significant changes to the Cityos financial position over the last year. Though not intended to be all-inclusive, this information provides a snapshot of the most important changes in the Cityos financial position over the last year:

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$126,362,085 (net position). Of this amount, (\$6,093,706) represents unrestricted net position, which may be used to meet the governments ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. This number is negative following the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (%ASB+) Statement No. 68, which required the City to recognize as a long term liability, its proportionate share of the net pension liability of the South Carolina Retirement System and the Police Officer Retirement System.
- The Cityos total net position increased by \$3,912,661.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, the Cityos governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$14,955,040, an increase of \$2,528,674 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 16.55 percent of this amount, \$2,475,000, is available for spending at the governmentos discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the unrestricted fund balance (the total of the committed, assigned, and unassigned components of fund balance) for the general fund was \$3,959,194 or 23.32 percent of total general fund expenditures.
- The Cityc total outstanding long-term debt increased by \$4,091,821. During fiscal year 2016, the North Augusta Public Facilities Corporation, a blended component unit of the City established by the City in December 2014 for the purpose of debt issuance related to construction and maintenance of buildings that are to be leased by the City, amended and restated an installment purchase transaction in the principal amount not to exceed thirteen million dollars to refinance the costs relating to the construction and equipping of a parking garage and finance the costs relating to the construction and equipping of certain roads, water, sewer and related infrastructure. The City continued to make draws on Series 2014A and 2015A South Carolina Waterworks and Sewer System Improvement Revenue Bond during the current year as well as made scheduled principal and interest payments.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

The discussion and analysis provided here are intended to serve as an introduction to the Citycs basic financial statements. The Citycs basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements and 3) the notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information.

#### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the Cityos assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases and decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the Cityc net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works, and recreation and parks. The business-type activities of the City include water and wastewater utility, sanitation services, and stormwater enterprise.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate public facilities corporation for which the City is financially accountable. The corporation, although a legally separate entity, functions for all practical purposes as a fund of the City and therefore has been included as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found immediately following this discussion and analysis.

#### Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds. The City does not have a fiduciary fund.

**Governmental funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a governmentar financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the governments near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains thirteen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and

changes in fund balance for the General Fund, and Sales Tax III Fund which are considered major funds. Information is also presented separately for the Capital Projects Fund and North Augusta Public Facilities Corporation which the City elects to present as major funds. Information from the other nine governmental funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found immediately following the governmentwide financial statements.

**Proprietary funds.** The City maintains one type of proprietary fund. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water, wastewater, sanitation, and stormwater operations as well as the Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam that was created for the purpose of maintaining the Augusta pool on the Savannah River.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water, wastewater, sanitation and stormwater operations, all of which are considered to be major funds of the City. Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam is a nonmajor fund. The proprietary fund financial statements can be found immediately following the governmental fund financial statements.

**Notes to the Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found immediately following the proprietary fund financial statements.

**Other Financial Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements, the accompanying notes, and the required supplementary information, this report presents certain financial data of individual fund statements and schedules.

#### **Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

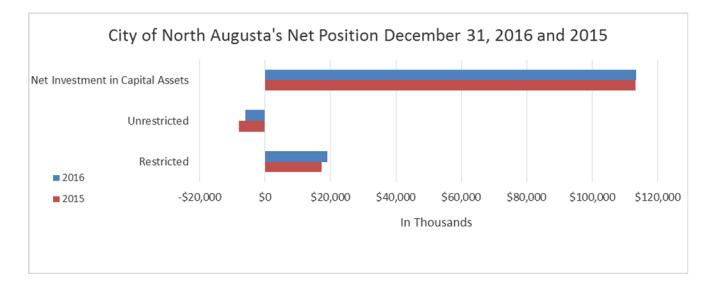
As noted earlier, net position over time may serve as a useful indicator of a governmentor financial position. In the case of the City, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$126,362,085 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

City of North Augusta's Net Position	Governmen	al Activities		Business-ty	pe .	Activities	Total			
	2016	2015		2016		2015	2016	2015		
Current and other assets	\$ 16,146,651	\$ 13,828,693	\$	21,814,564	\$	20,612,162	\$ 37,961,215	\$ 34,440,855		
Capital assets	75,326,254	74,346,658		74,288,776		70,974,610	149,615,030	145,321,268		
Total Assets	91,472,905	88,175,351		96,103,340		91,586,772	187,576,245	179,762,123		
Deferred outflows of resources	2,275,120	912,939		1,051,292		447,481	3,326,412	1,360,420		
Long-term liabilities outstanding	15,720,883	15,340,398		21,366,745		17,655,409	37,087,628	32,995,807		
Other liabilities outstanding	15,832,578	13,970,510		11,572,939		11,681,227	27,405,517	25,651,737		
Total Liabilities	31,553,461	29,310,908		32,939,684		29,336,636	64,493,145	58,647,544		
Deferred inflow of resources	22,765	12,020		24,662		13,555	47,427	25,575		
Net position:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 60,261,553	\$ 59,649,524	\$	53,203,765	\$	53,610,839	\$ 113,465,318	\$ 113,260,363		
Restricted	7,616,189	6,964,338		11,374,284		10,248,230	18,990,473	17,212,568		
Unrestricted	(5,705,943)	(6,848,500)		(387,763)		(1,175,007)	(6,093,706)	(8,023,507)		
Total Net Position	\$ 62,171,799	\$ 59,765,362	\$	64,190,286	\$	62,684,062	\$ 126,362,085	\$ 122,449,424		

By far, the largest portion of the Cityon net position (89.79 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, land improvements, rights-of-way and easements, buildings, machinery and equipment, furniture and fixtures, vehicles, infrastructure, system improvements, PSA capital, and construction in progress), less any related outstanding debt to acquire those assets. The City uses these capital assets to provide a variety of services to its citizens. Accordingly, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Cityon investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the Cityos net position (15.03 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of (\$6,093,706) may be used to meet the governmentos ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors but is currently negative.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report positive balances in two categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. The same categories of net position were also positive in the prior year. Unrestricted net position is negative in the current year primarily because of GASB Statements 68 and 71 requiring the City to accrue net pension liabilities for governmental and business-type activities.

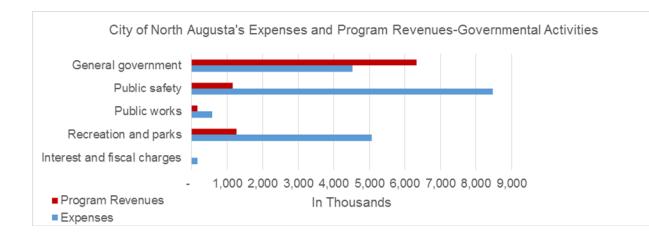


#### **Governmental Activities**

During 2016, governmental activities increased the Citys net position by \$2,406,437, thereby accounting for 61.5 percent of the total growth in net position. Governmental activities revenues increased \$347,904 from 2015 to 2016. Charges for services include: business license revenues, franchise fees, construction permits and public safety fines. These revenues represent 40 percent of total revenues for governmental activities and are predominantly elastic in nature and vary with economic trends. Property taxes represent 34.68 percent of total revenues for governmental activities and increased by 288,511 from the prior year.

Also during 2016, governmental activities expenses decreased by \$244,918. General government expenses decreased by \$54,571, or 1.19 percent. Expenses in public safety for 2016 increased by \$955,959 or 12.72 percent, primarily due to the addition of new public safety officers and maintenance for buildings and equipment. Expenses in recreation and parks increased by \$338,445, or 7.17 percent in 2016, due to an increase in capital equipment purchases and an increase in costs for tournaments and festivals.

City of North Augusta's Changes in Net Position		Governmen	tal	Activities	Business-type Activities				т	otal	
		2016		2015	2016		2015		2016		2015
Revenues:											
Program revenues:											
Charges for services	\$	8,261,176	\$	7,974,627	\$14,161,988	\$	13,579,580	\$	22,423,164	\$	21,554,207
Operating grants and contributions		813,941		943,574	-		2,449		813,941		946,023
Capital grants and contributions		-		-	124,408		396,837		124,408		396,837
General revenues:											
Property taxes		7,162,650		6,874,139	-		-		7,162,650		6,874,139
Other taxes		3,655,347		3,542,204	-		-		3,655,347		3,542,204
Other		761,876		972,542	665,514		700,419		1,427,390		1,672,961
Total Revenues	\$	20,654,990	\$	20,307,086	\$14,951,910	\$	14,679,285	\$	35,606,900	\$	34,986,371
Expenses:	-										
General government	\$	4,519,094	\$	4,573,665	\$-	\$	-	\$	4,519,094	\$	4,573,665
Public safety		8,473,548		7,517,589	-		-		8,473,548		7,517,589
Public works		580,327		2,051,542	-		-		580,327		2,051,542
Recreation and parks		5,061,480		4,723,035	-		-		5,061,480		4,723,035
Interest and fiscal charges on debt service		155,047		168,583	-		-		155,047		168,583
Water and wastewater		-		-	7,745,232		8,081,456		7,745,232		8,081,456
Sanitation		-		-	4,594,016		4,316,548		4,594,016		4,316,548
Stormwater		-		-	541,495		494,179		541,495		494,179
Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam		-		-	24,000		24,000		24,000		24,000
Total Expenses	\$	18,789,496	\$	19,034,414	\$12,904,743	\$	12,916,183	\$	31,694,239	\$	31,950,597
Increase in net position before transfers	\$	1,865,494	\$	1,272,672	\$ 2,047,167	\$	1,763,102	\$	3,912,661	\$	3,035,774
Transfers		540,943		514,893	(540,943)		(514,893)		-		-
Increase in net position		2,406,437		1,787,565	1,506,224		1,248,209		3,912,661		3,035,774
Net position-beginning of year		59,765,362		69,584,100	62,684,062		68,454,024		122,449,424		138,038,124
Prior period adjustment		-		(11,606,303)	-		(7,018,171)		-		(18,624,474
Net position-end of year	\$	62,171,799	\$	59,765,362	\$64,190,286	\$	62,684,062	\$	126,362,085	\$	122,449,424



#### **Business-type Activities**

Business-type activities increased the Cityc net position by \$1,506,224 accounting for 38.50 percent of the total growth in net position. Water, wastewater, sanitation, and stormwater rates remained unchanged. Water sales increased slightly for the current year and exceeded budget by approximately \$70,000. Fees for sanitation services and recycling increased \$71,866 from the prior year due to additional customers and special charges. Stormwater fees increased \$12,317 due to additional customers.

Expenses for the Water and Wastewater System decreased by \$65,016 from the prior year primarily due to decreased personnel costs in the finance function. The other functions increased due to increased

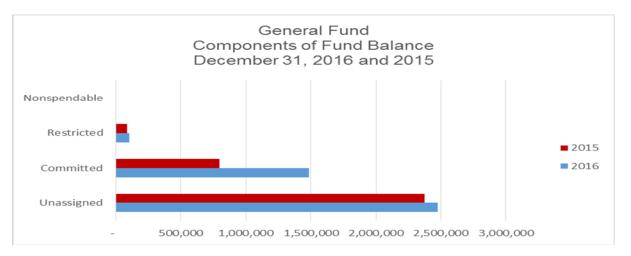
personnel costs, infrastructure upgrades, and increased utility costs. In 2016, the expenses for the Sanitation Services Fund increased by \$305,566. The material recovery facility had increased personnel costs due to the decreased availability of labor from the South Carolina Department of Corrections. The sanitation function also had increased personnel costs and equipment maintenance costs. The expenses in the Stormwater Utility Fund increased by \$47,316. A total of \$24,000 was expended from the Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam Fund. This expense for consulting services was intended to gain the necessary Congressional approvals to expedite the funding for the improvements to the lock and dam.

#### Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

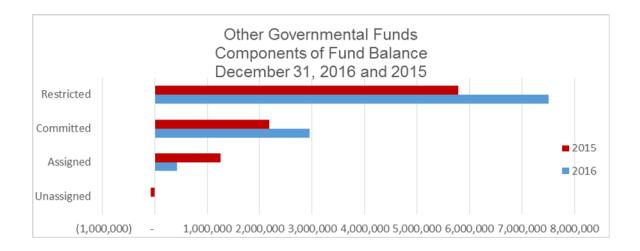
As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of the Cityc governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Cityc financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At December 31, 2016, the Cityc governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$14,955,040, an increase of \$2,528,674 from the prior year. Approximately 16.55 percent of this amount constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the Cityc discretion. Unassigned fund balance increased by \$169,258 for the year primarily due to the Cityc practice to increase the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund as the budget increases for the General Fund each year.



The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year the unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$2,475,000, while total fund balance was \$4,062,838. As a measure of the General Fund liquidity, it may be useful to compare unassigned and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 14.58 percent of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 23.93 percent of those same expenditures.



Fund balance for the Citys other governmental funds totaled \$10,892,202 for 2016, an increase of \$1,725,688, related to sales taxes received during the year that are to be used for upcoming capital projects.

**Proprietary funds.** The Cityos proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Factors concerning the finances of these funds have been addressed in the discussion of the Cityos business-type activities.

#### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

There were no differences between the original budget and the final amended budget for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016.

Property tax revenues exceeded budget by more than \$124,000. Additionally, revenues for licenses and building permits exceeded budgeted revenues by more than \$250,000, reflective of increased local business revenues and an increase in construction within the City. Charges for services reflected a positive variance with budgeted revenues primarily related to additional sponsorships for the annual Jack-O-Lantern Jubilee festival and an increase in collections for City tournaments.

General government expenditures were under budget primarily due to operating costs less than expected. The over-expenditures for public safety were due to increased personnel costs and the purchase of vehicles and equipment with capital lease proceeds. Parks, Recreation, and Tourism costs for tournaments and festivals were more than expected but were offset by over budgeted revenues mentioned above.

#### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets**. The Cityt investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2016 amounts to \$149,615,030 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, land improvements, rights-of-way and easements, buildings, machinery and equipment, furniture and fixtures, infrastructure, system improvements, PSA capital, and construction in progress. The total increase in capital assets for the current fiscal year was approximately 2.95 percent. Additional information on the Cityt capital assets can be found in Note 4 of this report.

City of North Augusta's Capital Assets	Government	al Activities	Business-ty	pe Activities	То	tal
(net of depreciation)	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Land	9,154,817	8,347,503	824,058	824,058	9,978,875	9,171,561
Land improvements	6,654,320	7,270,405	-	-	6,654,320	7,270,405
Right-of-way and easements	3,226,901	2,964,970	62,760	62,760	3,289,661	3,027,730
Buildings	36,361,279	36,953,670	3,349,131	3,585,409	39,710,410	40,539,079
Machinery and equipment	512,476	465,331	681,863	792,053	1,194,339	1,257,384
Furniture and fixtures	455,418	568,087	-	-	455,418	568,087
Vehicles	3,579,557	3,504,086	1,264,241	1,772,339	4,843,798	5,276,425
Infrastructure	12,256,776	11,416,255	-	-	12,256,776	11,416,255
System improvements		-	40,250,881	40,914,278	40,250,881	40,914,278
PSA capital		-	2,081,747	2,198,752	2,081,747	2,198,752
Construction in progress	3,124,710	2,856,351	25,774,095	20,824,961	28,898,805	23,681,312
Total Capital Assets	75,326,254	74,346,658	74,288,776	70,974,610	149,615,030	145,321,268

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Purchase of various machinery and equipment for all departments
- Various projects related to streets, sidewalks, and storm drainage
- Completion of a raw water storage facility and continued construction on a water plant expansion
- Continued design, schematics, engineering services, and architectural services related to Project Jackson as well as preliminary construction related to infrastructure for the project area

The City has committed over \$5,000,000 to the continued construction of the water treatment plan during 2016.

**Long-Term Debt.** At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonded debt outstanding of \$30,465,713. The Cityos debt represents bonds secured solely by specified revenue sources.

City of North Augusta's Outstanding Debt	Government	al Activities	Buisness-type	e Activities	Total		
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	
Revenue bonds	10,166,337	9,738,217	20,299,376	16,118,138	30,465,713	25,856,355	
Capital leases	4,898,364	4,958,457	785,635	1,245,633	5,683,999	6,204,090	
Total Outstanding Debt	15,064,701	14,696,674	21,085,011	17,363,771	36,149,712	32,060,445	

The Cityc total debt outstanding, less compensated absences, increased by \$4,089,267 during the current fiscal year. This increase was attributed to continued drawdowns of two South Carolina Waterworks and Sewer System Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2014A and 2015A for construction of a raw water storage facility and upgrade and expansion to the water treatment plant. The increase is also attributed to an installment purchase revenue bond to refinance a parking garage and finance construction of various infrastructure as previously discussed.

The Cityos revenue bonds were private issues and therefore not rated. The Cityos debt coverage requirement remained constant at 1.79. The Cityos bond covenants require coverage of 1.25 to issue additional bonds. Please refer to the pledged-revenue bond coverage table at the back of this report for additional information regarding the Cityos revenue bond coverage.

Other long-term debt at the end of the current fiscal year included \$2,217,029 in capital leases for equipment and vehicles; \$3,466,970 in a capital lease (Municipal Center Lease, 2007) designated for the City or new Municipal Center; and long-term debt related to compensated absences amounting to \$937,916 (not presented in the table above).

Additional information regarding the Cityos capitalized lease obligations and long-term debt can be found in Notes 5 and 6 of this report.

#### Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following economic factors currently affect the City and were considered in developing the 2017 fiscal year budget:

- The unemployment rate for Aiken County has been decreasing since 2011 and is estimated at 5.9 percent for 2016 reflecting pre-recession unemployment rates.
- The 2016 budget maintains the existing tax rate of 74.21 mills. The value of a mill has increased over 3 percent reflective of a recovering economy.
- Increases are expected in health insurance premiums, as well as pension and other employee benefit costs.

Additional information related to the local economy can be found in the transmittal letter of this report.

#### Request for Information

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Cityos finances for all those with an interest in its finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, City of North Augusta, P.O. Box 6400, North Augusta, SC 29861-6400.

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

### DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Equity in pooled cash	\$ 2,172,852	\$ 4,574,466	\$ 6,747,318
Investments	5,927,648	1,726,702	7,654,350
Receivables: Taxes, net	126,220	_	126,220
Customers, net	120,220	- 1,685,161	1,685,161
Other	973,339	1,000,101	973,339
Notes	-	50,000	50,000
Inventory	-	182,648	182,648
Restricted cash and investments	6,946,592	13,567,100	20,513,692
Capital assets, net:	-,,	-,,	-,,
Nondepreciable capital assets	15,506,428	26,660,913	42,167,341
Depreciable capital assets, net	59,819,826	47,627,863	107,447,689
Service rights, net	-	28,487	28,487
Total Assets	91,472,905	96,103,340	187,576,245
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pension experience differences	184,378	86,584	270,962
Pension investment return	1,446,894	702,718	2,149,612
Contributions to pension plan	497,243	238,995	736,238
Change in proportionate share	146,605	22,995	169,600
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	2,275,120	1,051,292	3,326,412
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	749,790	447,250	1,197,040
Accrued expenses	103,601	46,554	150,155
Municipal court liability	128,668	-	128,668
Accrued interest payable	17,091	-	17,091
Payable from restricted resources:			
Accounts payable	-	1,118,258	1,118,258
Retainage payable	-	540,746	540,746
Accrued bond interest	-	27,559	27,559
Customer deposits	-	506,256	506,256
Unearned revenue Noncurrent liabilities:	83,771	533,759	617,530
Due within one year	1,327,062	2,001,793	3,328,855
Due in more than one year	14,393,821	19,364,952	33,758,773
Net pension liability	14,749,657	8,352,557	23,102,214
Total Liabilities	31,553,461	32,939,684	64,493,145
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Change in proportionate share	14,392	15,591	29,983
Pension experience differences	8,373	9,071	17,444
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	22,765	24,662	47,427
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	60,261,553	53,203,765	113,465,318
Restricted for:			
Bond indentures	-	10,488,128	10,488,128
Operations - Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam	-	886,156	886,156
Victims assistance	103,644	-	103,644
Public safety - fire division	117,461	-	117,461
Capital projects	7,395,084	-	7,395,084
Unrestricted	(5,705,943)	(387,763)	(6,093,706)
Total Net Position	\$ 62,171,799	\$ 64,190,286	\$ 126,362,085

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

									Net (Expense) Revenue and						
					Ŭ	am Revenue	s		Changes in Net Position						
						perating	_	Capital							
		_	0	Charges for		ants and		rants and	Governmental	Business-type					
Functions/Programs		Expenses		Services	Col	ntributions	Co	ntributions	Activities	Activities	Total				
Governmental Activities:															
General government	\$	4,519,094	\$	5,885,657	\$	791,316	\$	-	\$ 2,157,879	\$ -	\$ 2,157,879				
Public safety		8,473,548		974,174		22,625		-	(7,476,749)	-	(7,476,749)				
Public works		580,327		-		-		-	(580,327)	-	(580,327)				
Recreation and parks		5,061,480		1,401,345		-		-	(3,660,135)	-	(3,660,135)				
Interest and fiscal charges on debt service		155,047		-		-		-	(155,047)		(155,047)				
Total Governmental Activities		18,789,496		8,261,176		813,941		-	(9,714,379)		(9,714,379)				
Business-type Activities:															
Water and wastewater		7,745,232		9,155,898		-		124,408	-	1,535,074	1,535,074				
Sanitation		4,594,016		4,246,959		-		· -	-	(347,057)	(347,057)				
Stormwater utility		541,495		759,131		-		-	-	217,636	217,636				
Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam		24,000		-		-		-	-	(24,000)	(24,000)				
Total Business-type Activities		12,904,743		14,161,988		-		124,408		1,381,653	1,381,653				
Total	\$	31,694,239	\$	22,423,164	\$	813,941	\$	124,408	(9,714,379)	1,381,653	(8,332,726)				
			Ge	eneral Revenue	es:										
				Ad valorem p	roper	tv taxes			7,162,650	-	7,162,650				
				Local hospita	•		datior	n taxes	764,056	-	764,056				
				Capital project					2,891,291	-	2,891,291				
				Interest on in					192,906	120,990	313,896				
				Loss on dispo			ets			(12,606)	(12,606)				
				Miscellaneou					568,970	557,130	1,126,100				
			Tra	ansfers	-				540,943	(540,943)					
				Total Genera	l Rev	enues and Ti	ansfe	ers	12,120,816	124,571	12,245,387				
									,,.,.,	,	,,,501				
			Ch	ange in net po	sition				2,406,437	1,506,224	3,912,661				
				t position, beq					59,765,362	62,684,062	122,449,424				
						, , ,				,	, ,				

Net position, end of year

\$ 62,171,799 \$ 64,190,286 \$ 126,362,085

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## DECEMBER 31, 2016

LABILITIES           Accounts payable         \$ 747,647         \$ 571         \$ - \$ \$ 1,572         \$           Due to other funds         -         -         511,933         -         -           Accounts payable         103,601         -         -         -         -           Municipal court liability         128,668         -         -         -         -           Unearned revenue - assessment fees         -         -         -         -         -           Total Liabilities         979,916         571         511,933         -         85,343           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         -         -         -         -         -           Unavailable revenue - property taxes         125,781         -         -         -         -           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         125,781         -         -         -         -           FUND BALANCES         -         4,504,758         -         -         2,890,326         -           Victim's assistance         103,644         -         -         -         -         -           Capital projects         1,356,641         524,612         1,022,950         -         -         -		Gene Fun		Sales Tax III Fund		Capital Projects Fund		North Augusta Public Facilities Corporation		Nonmajor overnmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	
Investments       4,011,154       -       1,036,545       -       879,949         Receivables:       126,220       -       -       -       -       -         Grants       23,293       -       -       -       -       -         Other       275,557       671,489       -       -       -       -       -         Due from other funds       511,933       - </th <th></th>												
Receivables:       126.220       -       -       -         Taxes, net of allowance for doubtful accounts       126.220       -       -       -         Grants       278,557       671,489       -       -       -         Other       278,557       671,489       -       -       -       -         Total Assets       5,5168,535       \$ 4,505,329       \$ 1,036,545       \$       -       \$ 5,948,175       \$ 5         LIABILITIES       Accounts payable       \$ 747,647       \$ 571       \$       \$       5       1,572       \$         Accounts payable       \$ 747,647       \$ 571       \$       \$       1,572       \$         Unearned revenue - assessment fees       -       -       -       -       -       -         Unearned revenue - assessment fees       -	•	\$	-, -	\$	-	\$	-	\$-	\$		\$	2,172,852
Taxes, net of allowance for doubtful accounts       126,220       -       -       -         Grants       23,283       -       -       -       -         Other       278,557       671,489       -       -       -         Due from other funds       511,933       -       -       -       -         Restricted cash and investments       103,644       3,33,840       -			4,011,154		-		1,036,545	-		879,949		5,927,648
Grants       23/233       -       -       -       -       -         Other       278,557       671,489       - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>400.000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>126.220</td></t<>			400.000									126.220
Other         278,557         671,489         -	,		,		-		-	-		-		23,293
Due from other funds         511,933         - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>671 489</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>23,293 950,046</td>					671 489		-	-		-		23,293 950,046
Restricted cash and investments         103,644         3,833,840         -         -         3,009,108           Total Assets         \$         5,168,535         \$         4,505,329         \$         1,036,645         \$         -         \$         5,948,175         \$           LIABILITIES         Accounts payable         \$         747,647         \$         571         \$         -         \$         5,948,175         \$           Due to other funds         \$         747,647         \$         571         \$         -         \$         1,572         \$           Accrued salaries, wages, and employee benefits         103,601         -<							_	-		-		511,933
Total Assets         \$ 5,168,535         \$ 4,505,329         \$ 1,036,645         \$ -         \$ 5,948,175         \$ -           LIABILITIES Accounts payable Due to other funds         \$ 747,647         \$ 571         \$ -         \$ -         \$ 1,572         \$ 1,036,011         \$ -         \$ 1,572         \$ 1,572         \$ 2,511,933         \$ -         \$ 1,572         \$ 2,511,933         \$ -         \$			,		3.833.840		-	-		3.009.108		6,946,592
Accounts payable       \$       747,647       \$       571       \$       \$       \$       1,572       \$         Due to other funds       -       -       511,933       -	al Assets	\$	,	\$	, ,	\$	1,036,545	\$ -	\$		\$	16,658,584
Accounts payable       \$       747,647       \$       571       \$       \$       \$       1,572       \$         Due to other funds       -       -       511,933       -												
Due to other funds       -       -       511,933       -       -       -         Municipal court liability       128,668       - <td></td> <td>¢</td> <td>747 017</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td>4 530</td> <td>•</td> <td>740 700</td>		¢	747 017	•		•		•	<u> </u>	4 530	•	740 700
Accrued salaries, wages, and employee benefits       103,601       -		\$	747,647	\$	571	\$	-	\$-	\$	1,572	\$	749,790 511.933
Municipal court liability         128,668         - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>102 601</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>511,933</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>103,601</td></t<>			102 601		-		511,933	-		-		103,601
Unearned revenue - assessment fees         -         -         -         -         83,771           Total Liabilities         979,916         571         511,933         -         85,343           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Unavailable revenue - property taxes         125,781         -         -         -         -           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         125,781         - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td> ,</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>128,668</td></t<>			,		-		-	-		-		128,668
Total Liabilities         979,916         571         511,933         -         85,343           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Unavailable revenue - property taxes         125,781         -	•		120,000		_		_	_		83 771		83,771
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Unavailable revenue - property taxes         125,781         -         <			070.010		<b>574</b>		E44 000			/		1,577,763
Unavailable revenue - property taxes       125,781       -<			979,910		571		511,955			05,343		1,577,705
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         125,781         -	D INFLOWS OF RESOURCES											
FUND BALANCES         Restricted for:         Capital projects       -       4,504,758       -       -       2,890,326         Victim's assistance       103,644       -       -       -       -       -         Public Safety - fire division       -       -       -       -       117,461         Committed for:       -       -       -       117,461         Capital projects       1,356,641       -       524,612       -       1,022,950         Parks, recreation and tourism       -       -       -       12,920         Special projects       -       -       -       1,390,321         Housing and development       127,553       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       -       -       428,854         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       -       428,854         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       -       5,862,832       -	able revenue - property taxes		125,781		-		-			-		125,781
Restricted for:       -       4,504,758       -       -       2,890,326         Victim's assistance       103,644       -       -       -       -         Public Safety - fire division       -       -       -       117,461         Committed for:       -       -       -       117,461         Committed for:       -       -       -       12,920         Special projects       1,356,641       -       524,612       -       1,22,950         Parks, recreation and tourism       -       -       -       12,920         Special projects       -       -       -       1,390,321         Housing and development       127,553       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       -       -       428,854         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       -       -         Total Fund Balances       4,062,838       4,504,758       524,612       -       5,862,832       -	al Deferred Inflows of Resources		125,781		-		-			-		125,781
Capital projects       -       4,504,758       -       -       2,890,326         Victim's assistance       103,644       -       -       -       -       -         Public Safety - fire division       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Committed for:       -       -       -       -       -       117,461         Committed for:       -       -       -       -       102,950         Parks, recreation and tourism       -       -       -       12,920         Special projects       -       -       -       1,390,321         Housing and development       127,553       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       -       -       -       -         Capital projects       -       -       -       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Total Fund Balances       4,062,838       4,504,758       524,612       -       5,862,832       -	LANCES											
Capital projects       -       4,504,758       -       -       2,890,326         Victim's assistance       103,644       -       -       -       -       -         Public Safety - fire division       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Committed for:       -       -       -       -       -       117,461         Committed for:       -       -       -       -       102,950         Parks, recreation and tourism       -       -       -       12,920         Special projects       -       -       -       1,390,321         Housing and development       127,553       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       -       -       -       -         Capital projects       -       -       -       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Total Fund Balances       4,062,838       4,504,758       524,612       -       5,862,832       -	red for:											
Victim's assistance       103,644       -       -       -       -         Public Safety - fire division       -       -       -       117,461         Committed for:       -       -       -       117,461         Capital projects       1,356,641       -       524,612       -       1,022,950         Parks, recreation and tourism       -       -       -       12,920         Special projects       -       -       -       1,300,321         Housing and development       127,553       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       -       -       -       -         Capital projects       -       -       -       -       -       -         Musing and development       127,553       -       -       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       <			-		4.504.758		-	-		2.890.326		7,395,084
Committed for:       1,356,641       -       524,612       -       1,022,950         Parks, recreation and tourism       -       -       -       12,920         Special projects       -       -       -       12,920         Special projects       -       -       -       1,303,321         Housing and development       127,553       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       -       -       428,854         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       -         Total Fund Balances       4,062,838       4,504,758       524,612       -       5,862,832			103,644		-		-	-		-		103,644
Capital projects       1,356,641       -       524,612       -       1,022,950         Parks, recreation and tourism       -       -       -       12,920         Special projects       -       -       -       1,390,321         Housing and development       127,553       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       -       -       428,854         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       -         Total Fund Balances       4,062,838       4,504,758       524,612       -       5,862,832	Safety - fire division		-		-		-	-		117,461		117,461
Parks, recreation and tourism       -       -       -       12,920         Special projects       -       -       -       1,390,321         Housing and development       127,553       -       -       -         Assigned for:       -       -       -       428,854         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       -       428,854         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       -       -	ited for:											
Special projects         -         -         -         -         1,390,321           Housing and development         127,553         -         -         -         -           Assigned for:         -         -         -         -         -         -           Capital projects         -         -         -         -         428,854           Unassigned         2,475,000         -         -         -         -           Total Fund Balances         4,062,838         4,504,758         524,612         -         5,862,832         -			1,356,641		-		524,612	-				2,904,203
Housing and development       127,553       -       -       -       -         Assigned for:       Capital projects       -       -       428,854         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       428,854         Total Fund Balances       4,062,838       4,504,758       524,612       -       5,862,832			-		-		-	-		,		12,920
Assigned for:			407 552		-		-	-		1,390,321		1,390,321
Capital projects       -       -       -       428,854         Unassigned       2,475,000       -       -       -       -         Total Fund Balances       4,062,838       4,504,758       524,612       -       5,862,832       -	0		127,553		-		-	-		-		127,553
Unassigned         2,475,000         -         -         -         -           Total Fund Balances         4,062,838         4,504,758         524,612         -         5,862,832							_	_		428 854		428,854
Total Fund Balances         4,062,838         4,504,758         524,612         -         5,862,832			2.475.000		_		-	-		-20,004		2,475,000
			, ,		4.504.758		524.612			5.862.832		14,955,040
			.,002,000		.,		02 .,0 IL	·		5,002,002		1,000,010
		\$	5,168,535	\$	4,505,329	\$	1,036,545	\$	\$	5,948,175	\$	16,658,584

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA

## RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

## DECEMBER 31, 2016

Ending fund balance - governmental funds	\$	14,955,040
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Historical costs of capital assets Accumulated depreciation		111,313,634 (35,987,380)
Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions		2,275,120
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions		(22,765)
Long-term liabilities and related accruals are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
Capital leases		(4,898,364)
Bonds payable		(10,166,337)
Accrued vacation		(656,182)
Accrued interest		(17,091)
Net pension liability		(14,749,657)
Amounts to be collected are not available to pay for the current period's expenditures		
and therefore are deferred in the funds		125,781
Net Position of Governmental Activities	¢	62,171,799
	φ	02,171,799

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## DECEMBER 31, 2016

	General Fund	Sales Tax III Fund	Capital Projects Fund	North Augusta Public Facilities Corporation	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:		•	•	•	<b>6</b> 540.000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Ad valorem property tax	\$ 6,646,600	\$- 2,891,291	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 516,829	\$ 7,163,429
Sales taxes	-	2,891,291	-	-	- 764,056	2,891,291 764,056
Local hospitality and accommodation taxes	-	-	-	-	764,056	,
Licenses and permits	5,885,657	-	-	-	-	5,885,657
Fines and forfeitures	996,799	-	-	-	-	996,799
Charges for services	1,401,345	-	-	-	-	1,401,345
Intergovernmental	730,798	-	-	-	60,518	791,316
Interest earnings	120,860	18,239	12,198	-	41,609	192,906
Miscellaneous	523,795	-	47,874	-	16,460	588,129
Total Revenues	16,305,854	2,909,530	60,072		1,399,472	20,674,928
Expenditures: Current:						
General government	3,074,359	-	36,900	7,500	593,974	3,712,733
Public safety	7,921,544	-	· -	-	69,161	7,990,705
Public works	1,391,543	-	-	-	2,743	1,394,286
Parks, recreation and tourism	4,009,634	-	13,300	-	-	4,022,934
Capital outlay	-	1.147.565	10.872	395.620	236,303	1,790,360
Debt service:		, ,	- , -	,		, ,
Capital lease payments	561,995	-	-	-	367,912	929,907
Interest and fiscal charges	15,466	-	-	-	139,581	155,047
Total Expenditures	16,974,541	1,147,565	61,072	403,120	1,409,674	19,995,972
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(668,687)	1,761,965	(1,000)	(403,120)	(10,202)	678,956
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Inception of capital lease obligation	880,655	-	-	-	-	880,655
Issuance of bonds	-	-	-	403,120	25,000	428,120
Transfers in	591,018	-	-	403,120	403,120	1,397,258
Transfers out	-	-	-	(403,120)	(453,195)	(856,315)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,471,673	-	-	403,120	(25,075)	1,849,718
Net change in fund balance	802,986	1,761,965	(1,000)	-	(35,277)	2,528,674
Fund balance, beginning of year	3,259,852	2,742,793	525,612	-	5,898,109	12,426,366
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 4.062.838	\$ 4.504.758	\$ 524.612	\$ -	\$ 5.862.832	\$ 14.955.040

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA**

# RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds		\$ 2,528,674
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental fund reports capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statements of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.		
Capital outlay	4,566,845	
Depreciation on general government assets	(3,541,532)	
Net effect on disposal of capital assets	(45,716)	070 507
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related accounts.		979,597
Issuance of long-term debt	(428,120)	
Compensated absences	(12,458)	
Principal payments on capital leases	940,748	
Proceeds from capital lease	(880,655)	(200,405)
		(380,485)
Because some revenues will not be collected for several months after the City's fiscal year end they are not considered "available" revenues in the governmental funds.		(779)
In the fund financials, contributions to pension plans are expensed when paid. In the statement of activities, pension expense is recognized for the change in the City's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability and related deferred inflows and outflows		(720,570)
Change in net position of governmental activities		\$ 2,406,437

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA**

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND

### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

			2016		
Original and Final Budget					Over (Under) Budget
\$	6,522,525 5,628,795 1,095,205 1,245,405 755,530 20,000 539,438	\$	6,646,600 5,885,657 996,799 1,401,345 730,798 120,860 523,795	\$	124,075 256,862 (98,406) 155,940 (24,732) 100,860 (15,643)
	15,806,898		16,305,854		498,956
	3,127,730 7,364,720 1,412,097 3,864,643 628,726		3,074,359 7,921,544 1,391,543 4,009,634 561,995 15,466		(53,371) 556,824 (20,554) 144,991 (66,731) 15,466
	16,397,916		16,974,541		576,625
	(591,018)		(668,687)		(77,669)
	- 591,018		880,655 591,018		880,655
	591,018		1,471,673		880,655
\$			802,986	\$	802,986
_			3,259,852		
		\$	4,062,838		
	\$	and Final Budget \$ 6,522,525 5,628,795 1,095,205 1,245,405 755,530 20,000 539,438 15,806,898 3,127,730 7,364,720 1,412,097 3,864,643 628,726 - - 16,397,916 (591,018)	and Final         Budget         \$       6,522,525       \$         5,628,795       1,095,205       1,245,405         1,245,405       755,530       20,000         20,000       539,438       -         15,806,898       -       -         3,127,730       7,364,720       -         1,412,097       3,864,643       628,726         -       -       -         16,397,916       -       -         (591,018)       -       -         591,018       591,018       -         \$       -       -       -	Original and Final Budget         Actual           \$ 6,522,525         \$ 6,646,600           5,628,795         5,885,657           1,095,205         996,799           1,245,405         1,401,345           755,530         730,798           20,000         120,860           539,438         523,795           15,806,898         16,305,854           3,127,730         3,074,359           7,364,720         7,921,544           1,412,097         1,391,543           3,864,643         4,009,634           628,726         561,995           -         15,466           16,397,916         16,974,541           (591,018)         (668,687)           -         880,655           591,018         591,018           591,018         1,471,673           \$         -         802,986           3,259,852         -	Original and FinalActual $\$$ 6,522,525\$ 6,646,600\$ $$ 6,522,525$ \$ 6,646,600\$ $5,628,795$ $5,885,657$ $1,095,205$ $996,799$ $1,245,405$ $1,401,345$ $755,530$ $730,798$ $20,000$ $120,860$ $539,438$ $523,795$ $15,806,898$ $16,305,854$ $3,127,730$ $3,074,359$ $7,364,720$ $7,921,544$ $1,412,097$ $1,391,543$ $3,864,643$ $4,009,634$ $628,726$ $561,995$ $ 15,466$ $16,397,916$ $16,974,541$ (591,018)(668,687) $ 880,655$ $591,018$ $591,018$ $591,018$ $591,018$ $591,018$ $1,471,673$ $$$ $ 802,986$ $$$ $3,259,852$ $$$

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

## DECEMBER 31, 2016

		Bu	Business-type Activities						
		Major Funds		Nonmajor Fund					
	Water and				-				
	Wastewater System	Sanitation Services	Stormwater Utility	Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam	Total Enterprise Funds				
ASSETS									
Current Assets:									
Equity in pooled cash	\$ 2,492,353	\$ 1,690,930	\$ 391,183	\$-	\$ 4,574,466				
Restricted cash and investments	2,784,891	-	-	886,156	3,671,047				
Investments	275,447	953,984	497,271	-	1,726,702				
Customer accounts receivable	1,552,305	132,856	-	-	1,685,161				
Note receivable	25,000	-	-	-	25,000				
Inventory	182,648	-	-	-	182,648				
Total Current Assets	7,312,644	2,777,770	888,454	886,156	11,865,024				
Non-current Assets:	.,012,011				,000,021				
Restricted cash and investments	9,896,053		-	_	9,896,053				
Note receivable	25,000	-	-	-	25,000				
Capital Assets	25,000	-	-	-	25,000				
Non-depreciable	26,384,702	91,235	184,976		26,660,913				
Depreciable, net	42,705,518	3,172,698	1,749,647	-	47,627,863				
Service Rights, net		3,172,090	1,749,047	-	28,487				
•	28,487								
Total Non-current Assets	79,039,760	3,263,933	1,934,623	-	84,238,316				
Total Assets	86,352,404	6,041,703	2,823,077	886,156	96,103,340				
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES									
Pension experience differences	44,957	34,967	6,660	-	86,584				
Pension investment return	364,873	283,790	54,055	-	702,718				
Contributions to pension plan	124,094	96,517	18,384	-	238,995				
Change in proportionate share	11,940	9,287	1,768	-	22,995				
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	545,864	424,561	80,867	-	1,051,292				
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION									
Current Liabilities:									
Accounts payable	321,415	121,737	4,098	-	447,250				
Accrued expenses	155,751	154,506	18,031	-	328,288				
Current portion of capital leases payable	104,990	228,038	-	-	333,028				
Unearned revenue	23,515	-	-	-	23,515				
Payable from restricted assets:									
Accounts payable	1,118,258	-	-	-	1,118,258				
Retainage payable	540,746	-	-	-	540,746				
Accrued bond interest	27,559	-	-	-	27,559				
Current portion of revenue bonds payable	1,387,031	-	-	-	1,387,031				
Customer deposits	506,256				506,256				
Total Current Liabilities	4,185,521	504,281	22,129	-	4,711,931				
Non-current Liabilities:									
Capital leases payable	145,368	307,239	-	-	452,607				
Revenue bonds payable	18,912,345	-	-	-	18,912,345				
Net pension liability	4,336,904	3,373,148	642,505	-	8,352,557				
Unearned revenue	510,244			-	510,244				
Total Non-current Liabilities	23,904,861	3,680,387	642,505		28,227,753				
Total Liabilities	28,090,382	4,184,668	664,634	-	32,939,684				
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES									
Change in proportionate share	8,096	6,296	1,199	-	15,591				
Pension experience differences	4,710	3,663	698	-	9,071				
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	12,806	9,959	1,897		24,662				
Not Desition:									
Net Position:	10 540 400	2,728,656	1,934,623		53,203,765				
Net investment in capital assets	48,540,486	2,128,000	1,934,023	-					
Restricted for debt service	10,488,128	-	-	-	10,488,128				
Restricted for operations	(000 50 1)	-	-	886,156	886,156				
Unrestricted	(233,534)	(457,019)	302,790	-	(387,763)				
Total Net Position	\$ 58,795,080	\$ 2,271,637	\$ 2,237,413	\$ 886,156	\$ 64,190,286				

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

## YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		Business-ty	pe Activities		
		Major Funds		Nonmajor Fund	
	Water and Wastewater System	Sanitation Services	Stormwater Utility Fund	Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam	Total Enterprise Funds
Operating Revenues:					
Charges for services and fees	\$ 9,155,898	\$ 3,937,337	\$ 759,131	\$-	\$ 13,852,366
Sale of recyclables	-	309,622	-	-	309,622
Other	469,040	76,983	11,107		557,130
Total Operating Revenues	9,624,938	4,323,942	770,238		14,719,118
Operating Expenses:					
Finance	473,680	-	-	-	473,680
Administration	782,979	-	-	-	782,979
Operations and Maintenance	4,094,835	2,413,918	456,178	24,000	6,988,931
Production and Treatment	1,347,030	-	-	-	1,347,030
Material Recovery Facility	-	1,460,502	-	-	1,460,502
Depreciation and amortization	1,046,708	718,090	85,317		1,850,115
Total Operating Expenses	7,745,232	4,592,510	541,495	24,000	12,903,237
Operating income (loss)	1,879,706	(268,568)	228,743	(24,000)	1,815,881
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)					
Interest income	94,465	14,594	5,112	6,819	120,990
Interest expense and fiscal charges	-	(1,506)	-	-	(1,506)
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(12,606)	-	-	-	(12,606)
Total Nonoperating Revenues	81,859	13,088	5,112	6,819	106,878
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	1,961,565	(255,480)	233,855	(17,181)	1,922,759
Capital contributions	124,408	-	_	-	124.408
Transfers out	(383,950)	(156,993)	-		(540,943)
Change in net position	1,702,023	(412,473)	233,855	(17,181)	1,506,224
Net position, beginning of year	57,093,057	2,684,110	2,003,558	903,337	62,684,062
Net position, end of year	\$ 58,795,080	\$ 2,271,637		\$ 886,156	
iver position, end of year	φ 30,793,080	φ 2,211,031	\$ 2,237,413	φ οου, 150	\$ 64,190,286

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Business-type Activities									
			N	Aajor Funds			Non	major Fund		
		Vater and /astewater System		Sanitation Services		ormwater tility Fund	Sava	annah Bluff k and Dam		Total Enterprise Funds
Cash flows from operating activities: Cash received from customers Cash paid for or on behalf of employees Cash paid for goods and services	\$	9,576,885 (2,633,590) (5,042,842)	\$	4,302,209 (2,112,066) (1,466,499)	\$	770,238 (347,188) (95,905)	\$	- (24,000)	\$	14,649,332 (5,092,844) (6,629,246)
Net cash from operating activities		1,900,453		723,644		327,145		(24,000)		2,927,242
		,,		- , -				( ), /		,. ,
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities: Transfers out to other funds		(383,950)		(156,993)		-		-		(540,943)
Net cash from noncapital financing activities		(383,950)		(156,993)		-		-		(540,943)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: Purchase and construction of capital assets Proceeds received from issuance of revenue bonds Principal paid on revenue bonds		(4,615,379) 4,423,989 (242,751)		(5,407)		(14,902) - -		-		(4,635,688) 4,423,989 (242,751)
Principal paid on capitalized leases Interest paid		(118,763) (416,791)		(341,235) (1,506)		-		-		(459,998) (418,297)
Net cash from capital and related financing activities		(969,695)		(348,148)		(14,902)				(1,332,745)
Cash flows from investing activities: Interest on investments		94,465		14,594		5,112		6,819		120,990
Net cash from investing activities		94,465		14,594		5,112		6,819		120,990
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		641,273		233,097		317,355		(17,181)		1,174,544
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year		14,807,471		2,411,817		571,099	-	903,337		18,693,724
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$	15,448,744	\$	2,644,914	\$	888,454	\$	886,156	\$	19,868,268
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net										
cash from operating activities:	•	4 070 700	•	(000 500)	•	000 740	•	(04.000)	•	4 9 4 5 9 9 4
Operating income (loss) Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash from operating activities:	\$	1,879,706	\$	(268,568)	\$	228,743	\$	(24,000)	\$	1,815,881
Depreciation and amortization		1,046,708		718,090		85,317		-		1,850,115
Bad debt expense		36,880		-						36,880
Change in assets and liabilities: Increase in accounts receivable Decrease in notes receivable		(82,838) 25,000		(21,733)		-		-		(104,571) 25,000
Decrease in inventory Decrease in service rights		12,326 2,507		-		-		-		12,326 2,507
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Decrease in retainage payable Increase in customer deposits		(201,238) (729,944) 9,785		23,964 - -		(11,145) - -		- -		(188,419) (729,944) 9,785
Increase in accrued salaries, wages, and employee benefits Pension deferred inflows / outflows and liability		7,660 (106,099)		9,859 262,032		- 24,230		-		17,519 180,163
Total Adjustments		20,747		992,212		98.402				1,111,361
Net cash from operating activities	\$	1,900,453	\$	723,644	\$	327,145	\$	(24,000)	\$	2,927,242
				<u> </u>			<u> </u>			<u> </u>
Noncash investing, capital and financing activities: Contributed capital assets Loss on disposal of assets	\$	124,408 12,606	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	124,408 12,606
Total noncash investing, capital and financing	\$	137,014	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	137,014
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents: Equity in pooled cash Investments Current restricted assets Non-current restricted assets	\$	2,492,353 275,447 2,784,891 9,896,053	\$	1,690,930 953,984 -	\$	391,183 497,271 -	\$	- - 886,156 -	\$	4,574,466 1,726,702 3,671,047 9,896,053
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	15,448,744	\$	2,644,914	\$	888,454	\$	886,156	\$	19,868,268
	φ	10,440,744	Ψ	2,044,314	Ψ	000,404	Ψ	500,150	Ψ	13,000,200

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 1—Summary of significant accounting policies

#### A. Description of government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e. the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent, on fees and charges to external customers for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

#### B. Financial reporting entity

The City of North Augusta, South Carolina (the "City") (the primary government) was officially incorporated on April 11, 1906. The City has a Mayor-Council form of government. City Council is composed of seven members elected at large on a partisan basis. City Council is the legally constituted law-making and policy-making body for the City.

The reporting entity of the City, for financial purposes, includes all the funds relevant to the operations of the City of North Augusta, South Carolina. The City is also required to include in its financial statements those separately-administered organizations (component units) with which the City has significant operation or financial relationships. The criteria for including organizations as component units within the City's reporting entity include whether the organization is legally separate and whether the City holds the corporate powers, whether the City appoints a majority of the organization's board and is able to impose its will, and the ability of the organization to impose a financial benefit or burden on the City ("financial accountability").

Blended component unit - The North Augusta Public Facilities Corporation (the "Corporation") was established by the City on December 2, 2014 primarily to issue debt related to construction and maintenance of buildings that are to be leased by the City. The Corporation is a legally separate nonprofit organization. The Corporation is governed by a five member board of directors comprised of the City's Mayor and four City citizens. The City's Clerk and Finance Director serve as the respective Secretary and Treasurer of the Corporation. The City has determined it is financially accountable for the Corporation, and the Corporation's outstanding debt is expected to be repaid entirely with resources of the City. Based on these factors, management has determined the Corporation is appropriately presented as a blended component unit in the City's financial statements. The Corporation is reported as a debt service fund and does not issue separate financial statements.

#### C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting and financial statement presentation

*Government-wide and fund financial statements* – The City government-wide financial statements include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. These statements present summaries of governmental and business-type activities for the City accompanied by a total column. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent, on fees and charges for support.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 1—Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

The government-wide financial statements are presented on an economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of the City's assets and liabilities, including capital assets, as well as infrastructure assets and long-term liabilities, are included in the accompanying Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents changes in net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within sixty days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

The primary revenue sources, which have been treated as susceptible to accrual by the City, are property tax, sales tax, intergovernmental revenues and other taxes. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

*General Fund* – This is the City's general operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Sales Tax III Fund – This fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of money from the Citywide capital project sales tax.

*Capital Projects Fund* – This fund is used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital items other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

*North Augusta Public Facilities Fund* – This fund represents the activities of the North Augusta Public Facilities Corporation, a blended component unit, as previously discussed at the beginning of Note 1.

Proprietary funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for the proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 1—Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

For the City's proprietary funds, the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

*Water and Wastewater Fund* – This fund is used to account for waterworks and wastewater system operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises.

Sanitation Services Fund – This fund is used to account for sanitation and recycling operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises.

*The Stormwater Utility Fund* – This fund is used to account for improvements to stormwater runoff infrastructure that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises.

*Interfund transactions* – Interfund transactions consisting of identified services performed for other funds or costs billed to other funds are treated as expenditures in the fund receiving the services and as a reimbursement reducing expenditures in the fund performing the service. Outstanding balances resulting from transactions between funds are reported as "due to/due from other funds". Any residual balances between the governmental and the business-type activities are reported on the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

*Estimates* – The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures.

#### D. Budgets and budgetary accounting

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- Prior to October 1, the City Administrator submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following January 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and expenses and the means of financing them.
- Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
- Prior to January 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance.
- Transfer of budgeted amounts between functional areas must be approved by the City Council. However, the City Administrator can amend the budget at the line item or department level, within a functional area, not to exceed \$5,000. Management can also over-expend appropriations, with the City Administrator's approval, at the line item and department level, as long as the total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations of the functional area.
- Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device. A budget is legally adopted annually for the General Fund on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.
- Annual budgets are not adopted for the Special Revenue Funds or the Capital Projects Fund. These funds budget on a project or activity basis instead of an annual operating cycle basis. Budgets for the enterprise funds are legally adopted annually on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles except that depreciation is not a budgeted item.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 1—Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

- Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the City Council or the City Administrator. There were no individual amendments to the original appropriations, which were adopted and consisted of transferring amounts within departmental accounts. No supplemental appropriations were necessary during the year.
- The City employs the use of encumbrance accounting during the year. All encumbrances lapse at the end of the year.
- Unexpended appropriations lapse at the end of the year except that a whole or part of appropriations provided in the budget for capital or betterment outlays of any department or activity remaining unexpended at the close of the fiscal year is held available for the following year.

*Excess of expenditures over appropriations* – For the year ended December 31, 2016, expenditures exceeded budget in the General Fund for the following functions:

			Ove	er (Under)
	Budget	Actual	I	Budget
Public safety	\$ 7,364,720	\$ 7,921,544	\$	556,824
Capital lease payments - public safety	434,661	377,460		(57,201)
	7,799,381	8,299,004		499,623
Parks, recreation and tourism	\$ 3,864,643	\$ 4,009,634	\$	144,991
Capital lease payments - parks, recreation and tourism	96,704	93,261		(3,443)
	3,961,347	4,102,895		141,548

The over-expenditures in the public safety function were due to the purchase of vehicles and equipment with capital lease proceeds and salary costs higher than expected. The over-expenditures in parks, recreation, and tourism were due to higher than expected costs for tournaments and festivals, however, these costs were offset by higher than expected revenue in the General Fund. Parks, recreation and tourism also purchased equipment with capital lease proceeds.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 1—Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### E. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflow/inflows of resources and net position and fund balance

*Cash/cash equivalents and investments* – For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the enterprise funds consider all highly-liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity of three months or less when purchased, to be cash equivalents.

Investments are stated at fair value. A detailed description of investments is included in Note 2.

*Receivables* – Receivables are shown net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Uncollectible amounts are estimated based upon past collection experience.

*Inventory* –Inventory in the Water and Wastewater System Fund is valued at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market and consists of supplies used in repairing and maintaining the water and wastewater systems.

*Restricted assets* – Certain resources set aside for the City's debt repayment (revenue bonds) are classified as restricted assets on the Statement of Net Position because their use is limited by debt agreements.

*Capital assets* – All purchased capital assets are valued at cost where historical records are available and at an estimated historical cost where no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value on the date received. General infrastructure assets consisting of roadways, storm drainage, sidewalks, etc., constructed or acquired prior to January 1, 2003 are reported at estimated historical cost using deflated replacement cost. General infrastructure assets constructed or acquired after January 1, 2003 are reported at cost. The City's policy is to capitalize purchases over \$5,000.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of assets or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets, as applicable.

Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of enterprise funds is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. The amount of interest capitalized depends on the specific circumstances. During the year ended December 31, 2016, revenue bonds in the enterprise funds were used to finance specific water plant improvements. Accordingly, interest expense in the amount of \$416,791 was capitalized during 2016 and is included in construction in progress.

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. Depreciable assets are depreciated using the straightline method over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings	10 - 40 years
Water and wastewater system, structures and facilities	20 - 75 years
Machinery and equipment	3 - 12 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 - 12 years
Vehicles	5 - 7 years
Other assets	20 years
PSA capital share - Aiken	40 years
Roadways	25 years

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 1—Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

*Compensated absences* – It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave since the City does not have a policy to pay any amounts when employees separate from service with the City. All vacation pay is attributable to past service and the employees will be compensated; therefore the vacation pay is accrued in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. For governmental activities, compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund and are only reported when they are payable to the employee upon resignation or retirement.

*Long-term obligations* - In the government-wide and proprietary funds' financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as they are incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as an other financing source. Premiums received are reported as other financing sources, while discounts are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources – In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City's deferred outflows consist of pension related items, as further discussed in Note 8.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Deferred inflows of resources consist of unavailable revenue and pension related items. Unavailable revenue, under the modified accrual basis of accounting, is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet as a deferred inflow. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Certain pension related items, as further discussed in Note 8, are also classified as deferred inflows.

*Fund balance/Net Position* – Fund equity in government-wide and proprietary fund financials is classified as net position. Net position is classified as follows:

*Net investment in capital assets* - This classification represents capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, decreased by the remaining balances of any bonds, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

*Restricted* - Restricted net assets represent constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through state statute.

*Unrestricted* - Unrestricted net assets represent net assets that do not meet the definitions of the other classifications.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 1—Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

*Nonspendable* - Fund balances are reported as nonspendable when amounts cannot be expended because they are either (1) not in spendable form or (2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted* - Fund balances are reported as restricted when there are restrictions imposed on their use either through enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through state statute.

*Committed* - Fund balances are reported as committed when they can be used only for a specific purpose pursuant to constraints imposed at the highest level of decision-making authority. The City Council is the highest level of decision making. The City Council can establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment through adoption of a resolution.

Assigned - Fund balances are reported as assigned when amounts are constrained by the City Council's intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. The City Administrator, who is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the City Council, has the authority to assign fund balance amounts and does not require formal action to impose, modify, or remove any fund balance assignment.

*Unassigned* - Fund balances are reported as unassigned as the remaining amount when the balances do not meet any of the other classifications. The City reports positive fund balance in the general fund only, if applicable. Negative unassigned balances may be reported in all governmental funds.

*Flow assumptions* – When both restricted and unrestricted amounts of fund balances are available for use for expenditures incurred, the City's policy is to use restricted amounts first and then unrestricted amounts as they are needed. For unrestricted amounts of fund balance, the City's policy is to use fund balances in the following order; committed, assigned, unassigned.

*Minimum fund balance* – City Council has adopted an ordinance under which a minimum unassigned fund balance policy has been established at each fiscal year-end for certain funds, as follows:

*General Fund*: 15 percent of the then current general fund budget to the nearest twenty-five thousand dollars.

*Stormwater Utility Fund*: 20 percent of the then current stormwater utility fund budget to the nearest twenty-five thousand dollars.

Sanitation Services Fund: 20 percent of the then current sanitation services fund budget to the nearest twenty-five thousand dollars.

Street Improvements Fund: \$100,000

*Water and Sewer Fund*: 20 percent of the then current water and sewer fund budget to the nearest twenty-five thousand dollars.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 2—Equity in pooled cash and investments, deposits and investments

As of December 31, 2016, the City's cash and investments consisted of the following:

	Maturities	Fair	Value
State Treasurer's Investment Pool	Daily	\$	19,460,016
Demand deposit accounts	Daily		14,775,604
Treasury reserves			679,740
Total cash and investments		\$	34,915,360

*Credit risk* – The City has an investment policy that all investments made by the City will be selected and properly secured in accordance with State law. Section 6-5-10 of the State of South Carolina Code of Laws authorizes local governments to make the following types of investments:

- Obligations of the United States and agencies thereof;
- General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units;
- Savings and Loan Associations to the extent that the same are insured by an agency of the federal government; repurchase agreements when collateralized by securities as set forth in this section;
- Repurchase agreements when collateralized by securities as set forth in this section;
- Certificates of deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described in 1 and 2 above held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian, of a market value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest; provided, however, such collateral shall not be required to the extent the same are insured by an agency of the federal government; and,
- No load open-end or closed-end management-type investment companies or investment trusts registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, where the investment is made by a bank or trust company or savings and loan association or other financial institution when acting as trustee or agent for a bond or other debt issue of that local government unit, political subdivision, or City treasurer if the particular portfolio of the investment company or investment trust in which the investment made (i) is limited to obligations described in items 1, 2, and 5 of this subsection, and (ii) has among its objectives the attempt to maintain a constant net asset value of one dollar a share and to that end, value its assets by the amortized cost method.

Section 6-6-20 of the State of South Carolina Code of Laws authorizes the State Treasurer's Office to invest and reinvest the monies of the State Treasurer's Investment Pool in the investments identified in Section 6-5-10 shown above and identified in Section 11-9-660 as follows:

- Obligations of the United States, its agencies and instrumentalities;
- Obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the African Development Bank, and the Asian Development Bank;
- Obligations of a corporation, state, or political subdivision denominated in United States dollars, if the obligations bear an investment-grade rating of at least two nationally-recognized rating services;

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 2—Equity in pooled cash and investments, deposits and investments (continued)

- Certificates of deposit, if the certificates are secured collaterally by securities of the types described in items 1 and 3 of this section and held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian and are of a market value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest; except that this collateral is not required to the extent the certificates of deposit are insured by an agency of the federal government;
- Repurchase agreements, if collateralized by securities of the types described in items 1 and 3 of this section and held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian and of a market value not less than the amount of the repurchase agreement so collateralized, including interest; and
- Guaranteed investment contracts issued by a domestic or foreign insurance company or other financial institution, whose long-term unsecured debt rating bears the two highest ratings of at least two nationally-recognized rating services.

The State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool ("LGIP") is an external investment pool that is not registered as an investment company with the Securities and Exchange Commission. However, the pool has a policy established to operate the pool consistent with the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. The LGIP is an investment trust fund, in which public monies in excess of current needs, which are under the custody of any county treasurer or any governing body of a political subdivision of the State, may be deposited. Funds may be deposited by LGIP participants at any time and may be withdrawn upon 24 hours' notice. Financial statements for the LGIP may be obtained by writing the Office of State Treasurer, Local Government Investment Pool, Post Office Box 11778, Columbia, South Carolina 29211-1950.

At December 31, 2016, the underlying security ratings of the City's investment in the Local Government Investment Pool are not separately rated, however, additional information related to these deposits may be obtained from the Local Government Investment Pool's complete financial statements. These financial statements may be obtained by writing to the following address:

> Office of the State Treasurer Local Government Investment Pool Post Office Box 11778 Columbia, South Carolina 29211

*Interest rate risk* – The City's formal investment policy does not limit investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The City does not consider itself to be at risk due to interest rates as all investments currently mature daily.

Concentration credit risk – The City's formal investment policy does not place a limit on the amount the City may invest in any one issuer. The City's investments held in the State Treasurer's Investment Pool comprise 51% of total deposits and investments. The additional concentration is not viewed to be an additional risk by the City as these accounts are fully collateralized.

*Custodial credit risk – Deposits –* Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk. At December 31, 2016, the carrying amount of the City's deposits was \$14,771,501 and the bank balance was \$15,021,265. The entire bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance or by collateral held by the City's agent in the City's name.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 2—Equity in pooled cash and investments, deposits and investments (continued)

*Custodial credit risk – Investments –* Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At December 31, 2016, all of the City's investments held by the State Treasurer's Office, except those in securities lending transactions, are fully insured or collateralized; the investments held in Money Market Accounts are fully insured or collateralized. Fixed income mutual funds held by the City are rate AAAm by S&P and invest at least 99.5% of total assets in cash, U.S. Treasury bills, note and other obligations issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the U.S Treasury, and repurchase agreements secured by such obligation or cash.

#### Note 3—Fair value measurements

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the City adopted SGAS No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, which requires fair value measurement be classified and disclosed in one of the following three Fair Value Hierarchy categories:

#### Level 1

Quoted prices are available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date. The types of investments which would generally be included in Level 1 include listed equity securities, mutual funds, and money market funds.

#### Level 2

Pricing inputs are observable for the investments, either directly or indirectly, as of the reporting date, but are not the same as those used in Level 1; inputs include comparable market transactions, pricing of similar instruments, values reported by the administrator, and pricing expectations based on internal modeling. Fair value is determined through the use of models or other valuation methodologies. The types of investments which would generally be included in this category include publicly traded securities with restrictions on disposition, corporate obligations, and US Government and Agency Treasury Inflation Indices.

#### Level 3

Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investments. The types of investments which would generally be included in this category include debt and equity securities issued by private entities and partnerships. The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant judgment or estimation. Inputs include recent transactions, earnings forecasts, market multiples, and future cash flows.

The City's recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2016 for its \$482,179 investment in fixed income mutual funds are valued using similar significant observable assets (Level 2 inputs). The City's recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2016 for its \$19,460,016 investment in the Local Government Investment Pool ("LGIP") are valued at the Net Asset Value (NAV). Fair value of the LGIP's investments is determined on a recurring basis based upon quoted market prices. The fair value of the pool is allocated to its local governments with invested funds on an equal basis for each share owned, which are purchased at a cost of \$1.00.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 4—Capital assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2016, was as follows:

#### Governmental activities

Governmental activities				
	Balance			Balance
	1/1/2016	Additions	Disposals	12/31/2016
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 8,347,503	\$ 853,030	\$ (45,716)	\$ 9,154,817
Construction in progress	2,856,351	391,278	(122,919)	3,124,710
Right-of-away	2,964,970	261,931		3,226,901
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	14,168,824	1,506,239	(168,635)	15,506,428
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Land improvements	14,728,600	139,069	-	14,867,669
Buildings	45,768,605	461,645	-	46,230,250
Machinery and equipment	1,948,006	191,442	(56,774)	2,082,674
Furniture and fixtures	1,547,977	-	-	1,547,977
Vehicles	6,792,923	708,481	(326,583)	7,174,821
Infrastructure	22,220,928	1,682,887		23,903,815
Total capital assets,				
being depreciated	93,007,039	3,183,524	(383,357)	95,807,206
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements	(7,458,195)	(755,154)	-	(8,213,349)
Buildings	(8,814,935)	(1,054,036)	-	(9,868,971)
Machinery and equipment	(1,482,675)	(144,297)	56,774	(1,570,198)
Furniture and fixtures	(979,890)	(112,669)	-	(1,092,559)
Vehicles	(3,288,837)	(633,010)	326,583	(3,595,264)
Infrastructure	(10,804,673)	(842,366)		(11,647,039)
Total accumulated depreciation	(32,829,205)	(3,541,532)	383,357	(35,987,380)
Total capital assets				
being depreciated, net	60,177,834	(358,008)		59,819,826
Governmental activities	<b>• - /</b> • <b>/</b> • • <b>- -</b> •	<b>*</b> • • • • • • • • • •	<b>(100 005</b> )	
capital assets, net	\$ 74,346,658	\$ 1,148,231	\$ (168,635)	\$75,326,254

DECEMBER 31, 2016

## Note 4—Capital assets (continued)

Governmental activity depreciation expense was charged to functions as follows:

General government:	\$	708,306
Public safety		779,137
Public works:		1,097,875
Recreation and parks:		956,214
	\$ (	3,541,532

#### Business-type activities

	Balance			Balance
	1/1/2016	Additions	Disposals	12/31/2016
Capital assets, not being				
depreciated:				
Land	\$ 824,058	\$-	\$-	\$ 824,058
Construction in progress	20,824,961	4,949,134	-	25,774,095
Easements	62,760			62,760
Total capital assets, not				
being depreciated	21,711,779	4,949,134		26,660,913
Capital assets, being				
depreciated:				
Buildings	6,193,949	-	-	6,193,949
Machinery and equipment	2,845,435	81,321	(119,585)	2,807,171
Vehicles	4,413,202	-	(25,198)	4,388,004
System improvements	56,038,915	139,310	-	56,178,225
PSA capital	4,667,405			4,667,405
Total capital assets,				
being depreciated	74,158,906	220,631	(144,783)	74,234,754
Less accumulated				
depreciation for:				
Buildings	(2,608,540)	(236,278)	-	(2,844,818)
Machinery and equipment	(2,053,382)	(175,405)	103,479	(2,125,308)
Vehicles	(2,640,863)	(508,101)	25,201	(3,123,763)
System improvements	(15,124,637)	(802,707)	-	(15,927,344)
PSA capital	(2,468,653)	(117,005)		(2,585,658)
Total accumulated				
depreciation	(24,896,075)	(1,839,496)	128,680	(26,606,891)
Total capital assets				
being depreciated, net	49,262,831	(1,618,865)	(16,103)	47,627,863
Business-type activities				
capital assets, net	\$ 70,974,610	\$ 3,330,269	\$ (16,103)	\$74,288,776

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 5—Capital lease obligations

The City has entered into several long-term lease agreements for machinery and equipment, furniture and fixtures, and vehicles. Although the leases contain clauses which provide that the leases are cancelable if funds are not appropriated for the periodic payments for any future fiscal periods, the leases meet the criteria of a capital lease as defined by the National Council on Governmental Accounting Statement No. 5, Accounting and Financial Reporting Principles for Lease Agreements of State and Local Governments. The following is an analysis of the capital assets leased under capital leases as of December 31, 2016:

	Go	vernmental Funds	ater and astewater	S	anitation	 Total
Machinery and equipment Vehicles Buildings	\$	589,994 2,315,414 6,350,000	\$ 193,584 403,642 -	\$	398,996 1,298,146 -	\$ 1,182,574 4,017,202 6,350,000
Accumulated depreciation Carry value	\$	9,255,408 (1,997,164) 7,258,244	\$ 597,226 (229,691) 367,535	\$	1,697,142 (832,961) 864,181	\$ 11,549,776 (3,059,816) 8,489,960

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments under capital leases and the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2016:

				Business-t	ype Fi	unds		
	Go	vernmental	W	ater and				
Year Ending December 31,		Funds	Wa	Wastewater		Sanitation		Total
2017	\$	543,181	\$	94,211	\$	201,554	\$	838,946
2018		464,228		80,517		172,258		717,003
2019		351,751		61,009		130,522		543,282
2020		119,613		20,746		44,384		184,743
Total minimum lease payments		1,478,773		256,483		548,718		2,283,974
Amount representing interest		(47,379)		(6,125)		(13,441)		(66,945)
Present value of minimum lease payments	\$	1,431,394	\$	250,358	\$	535,277	\$	2,217,029

#### Note 5—Capital lease obligations (continued)

*Municipal center lease* – During 2007, the City entered into a \$6,350,000 lease purchase agreement with a bank for financing a new municipal center. The proceeds from the lease were used for the construction of a Municipal Center complex for the City. The lease's interest rate is 3.64% and matures December 20, 2024.

The future minimum lease payments under the capital lease as of December 31, 2016, are as follows:

	Principal		Interest		Total		Total
2017	\$	381,251	\$	126,242		\$	507,493
2018		395,128		112,365			507,493
2019		409,511		97,982			507,493
2020		424,417		83,076			507,493
2021		439,866		67,627			507,493
2022-2024		1,416,797		104,462	-		1,521,259
	\$	3,466,970	\$	591,754		\$	4,058,724

#### Note 6—Long-term debt

#### Changes in long-term debt

Long-term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2016, was as follows:

	Balance 1/1/2016	Additions	Reductions	Balance 12/31/2016	Due Within One Year	
Governmental Activities: Revenue bonds: North Augusta Public Facility Corporation revenue bond Tax increment revenue bond	\$   9,738,217 	\$    403,120 25,000	\$ - 	\$ 10,141,337 25,000	\$ - 	
Total revenue bonds	9,738,217	428,120	-	10,166,337	-	
Capital leases: Municipal Center lease Capitalized leases Total capital leases	3,834,882 1,123,575 4,958,457	- 880,655 880,655	(367,912) (572,836) (940,748)	3,466,970 <u>1,431,394</u> 4,898,364	381,251 473,630 854,881	
Other liabilities: Compensated absences Total	643,724 \$ 15,340,398	616,044 \$ 1,924,819	(603,586) \$(1,544,334)	<u>656,182</u> \$ 15,720,883	472,181 \$ 1,327,062	

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 6—Long-term debt (continued)

*Revenue bond payable* – Revenue bond payable (recorded as a liability for governmental activities) at December 31, 2016, is comprised of a ten million dollar taxable interim installment purchase revenue bond for the North Augusta Public Facilities Corporation dated January 21, 2015.

In January 2015, the North Augusta Public Facilities Corporation entered into an installment purchase transaction in the principal amount of not exceeding ten million dollars to construct and equip a parking garage. In January of 2016, this agreement was amended and restated as an installment purchase transaction in the principal amount, not exceeding thirteen million dollars, to refinance the costs relating to the construction and equipping of a parking garage and finance the costs relating to the construction and equipping of a parking garage and finance the costs relating to the construction and equipping of certain roads, water, sewer and related infrastructure. In January 2017, this agreement was amended and restated again in the principal amount not exceeding sixteen million dollars. In January 2017, the City also entered into an amended and restated agreement to lease the parking deck from the Corporation. Total draws as of December 31, 2016 are \$10,141,337. Total draws remaining as of December 31, 2016 are \$2,858,663. The bond matures in January 2018. No principal payments are due before that date. Interest payments are made quarterly based on the outstanding principal balance at the LIBOR daily floating rate plus the applicable margin. The City plans to refund the interim financing through a permanent bond transaction.

*General Obligation Bonds* – During 2006, the City issued \$4,710,000, in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2006. The proceeds from these bonds were used for the construction of a Municipal Center complex for the City. The bonds have rates of 3.75%-4.00% and mature April 1, 2021.

On December 4, 2013, the City defeased all of its outstanding Series 2006 general obligation bonds by depositing immediately available funds in the amount of \$3,351,320 in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent. These funds were used to purchase U.S. Government Securities to provide for all future debt service payments on the debt. The City has determined that these investments and fixed earnings from the investments are sufficient to fully service the defeased debt until the debt is called. For financial reporting purposes, the debt has been considered defeased and therefore removed as a liability from the financial statements. As of December 31, 2016, the total amount of defeased debt oustanding but removed from the City's financial statements amounted to \$2,025,000.

#### Changes in long-term debt

Long-term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2016, was as follows:

	Balance 1/1/2016	Additions	Reductions	Balance 12/31/2016	Due Within One Year
Business-type Activities: Revenue bonds payable: Revenue bonds	\$ 16,118,138	\$ 4,423,989	\$ (242,751)	\$20,299,376	\$ 1,387,031
Capital leases: Capitalized leases	1,245,633	-	(459,998)	785,635	333,028
Other liabilities: Compensated absences Total	291,638 \$ 17,655,409	194,753 \$ 4,618,742	(204,657) \$ (907,406)	281,734 \$21,366,745	281,734 \$ 2,001,793

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 6—Long-term debt (continued)

*Revenue bonds payable* – Revenue bonds payable (recorded as a liability in the Water and Wastewater System Fund) at December 31, 2016, are comprised of the following individual issues:

\$3,336,266 Water and Wastewater (Series 2002) serial bonds due in final installment of \$299,579 on June 1, 2017; interest at 4.46%	\$ 299,579
\$13,000,000 Water and Wastewater (Series 2014A) serial bonds, originally dated March 20, 2014 (SC Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund Number 3-060-14-0210003-01) due in 80 quarterly installments of \$197,561 beginning May 1, 2015 through February 1, 2035; interest at 2.0%. Total draws as of December 31, 2016 are \$12,713,282. Total draws remaining are \$286,718.	11,771,276
\$13,000,000 Water and Wastewater (Series 2015A) serial bonds, originally dated February 17, 2015 (SC Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund Number X3-065-14-0210003-02) due in 80 quarterly installments of \$197,561 beginning March 1, 2017; interest at 2.0%. Total draws as of December 31, 2016 are \$8,228,521. Total draws remaining are \$4,771,479.	\$ 8,228,521 20,299,376

The annual requirements to amortize each of the City's outstanding revenue bonds as of December 31, 2016, are as follows:

	2002 Revenue Bond Issue						
	P	rincipal		h	nterest		Total
2017	\$	299,579		\$	20,074	\$	319,653
	\$	299,579		\$	20,074	\$	319,653

DECEMBER 31, 2016

## Note 6—Long-term debt (continued)

		2014A Revenue Bond Issue					
	F	Principal		Interest		Total	
2017	\$	553,217	\$	237,029	\$	790,246	
2018		564,365		225,881		790,246	
2019		575,737		214,509		790,246	
2020		587,338		202,908		790,246	
2021		599,173		191,073		790,246	
2022-2035		8,891,446		1,213,286	1	0,104,732	
	\$ 1	1,771,276	\$	2,284,686	\$ 1	4,055,962	

		2015A Revenue Bond Issue						
	F	Principal		Interest		Total		
2017	\$	534,235	\$	256,011	\$	790,246		
2018		545,001		245,245		790,246		
2019		555,983		234,263		790,246		
2020		567,186		223,060		790,246		
2021		578,616		211,630		790,246		
2022-2036		5,447,500		802,703		6,250,203		
	\$	8,228,521	\$	1,972,912	\$ 1	0,201,433		

The revenue bond ordinances require, among other things, that certain funds be maintained as follows:

<u>Funds</u>	Purposes
Gross Revenue Fund	To receive all receipts, income, and revenues that the City shall derive directly or indirectly from the operation of the system and to disburse them to the following funds.
Operation and Maintenance Fund	To provide for the payment of all fund expenses incurred in connection with the administration and operation of the System.
Bond and Interest Redemption Fund	To provide for the payment of the principal and interest on the bonds.
Debt Service Reserve Fund	To insure the timely payment of the principal and interest on the bonds, and to provide for the redemption of bonds prior to their stated maturity.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

Note 6—Long-term debt (continued)	
Depreciation or Replacement Fund	Intended to build up a reasonable reserve for depreciation of the System for the purpose of restoring depreciated or obsolete items of the System.
Contingent Fund	Intended to build up a reasonable reserve for improvements, betterments and extensions to the System.
Construction Fund	Intended to provide for the payment of temporary loans made in anticipation of the issuance of bonds and the cost of the construction of the improvements.

Monies shall be transferred to all the funds from the Gross Revenue Fund monthly as required to meet the stated purpose of the individual funds. The System is specifically required to deposit one-sixth of the aggregate amount of interest to become due on the next semiannual interest payment date and one-twelfth of the aggregate annual amount of principal to become due in the Bond and Interest Redemption Fund monthly.

The revenue bonds are collateralized by a pledge of revenues derived from the System. Annual principal and interest payments on the revenue bonds are expected to be less than 25 percent of annual net System charges for services. Principal and interest paid in 2016 totaled \$1,169,080. Total net charges for services for the year were \$9,155,898.

#### Note 7—Property taxes

Taxes on real property and merchants' inventory are levied on January 1 of each year and are based on ownership of such property and inventory as of January 1 of the preceding year. These taxes are billed and payable between January 1 and May 1 of the year in which they are levied. As of May 1, property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property. The City bills and collects its own real and merchants' ad valorem taxes. Taxes on personal property are levied and billed in the month prior to the renewal of the annual vehicle registration through the State Highway Department and are payable prior to the registration and tag purchase. Ad valorem taxes on personal property (vehicles) are billed and collected by the City Treasurer and remitted to the City on a monthly basis. City property tax revenues are recognized in the year for which taxes have been levied and are collectible either during that year or within sixty days following year end.

#### Note 8—Pension plans

The South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA), which was created July 1, 2012, administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs managed by its Retirement Division. PEBA has an 11member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as cotrustee and co-fiduciary of the systems and the trust funds. By law, the Budget and Control Board, which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the funding of the systems and serves as a co-trustee of the systems in conducting that review. PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the South Carolina Retirement Systems' Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR is publicly available on the Retirement Benefits' link on PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 8—Pension plans (continued)

PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the state of South Carolina and therefore, retirement trust fund financial information is also included in the CAFR of the state. The City of North Augusta is a member of the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) and the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS).

*Plan description* - The South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS), a cost–sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the state, its public school districts, and political subdivisions.

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS), a cost–sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

*Membership* - Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each system is presented below.

SCRS - Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

PORS - To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

*Benefits* - Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation. A brief summary of benefit terms for each system is presented below.

SCRS - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member's age and the member's creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 8—Pension plans (continued)

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

PORS - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

*Contributions* - Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. The PEBA Board may increase the SCRS and PORS employer and employee contribution rates on the basis of the actuarial valuations, but any such increase may not result in a differential between the employee and employer contribution rate that exceeds 2.9 percent of earnable compensation for SCRS and 5 percent for PORS. An increase in the contribution rates adopted by the board may not provide for an increase of more than one-half of one percent in any one year. If the scheduled employee and employer contributions provided in statute or the rates last adopted by the board are insufficient to maintain a thirty year amortization schedule of the unfunded liabilities of the plans, the board shall increase the contribution rates in equal percentage amounts for the employer and employee as necessary to maintain the thirty year amortization period; and, this increase is not limited to one-half of one percent per year.

*SCRS* – Plan members were required to contribute 8.16% of their gross earnings for the period of January 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016 and 8.66% of their gross earnings for the period of July 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016. The City of North Augusta is required to contribute at an actuarially-determined rate. The rate was 10.90% of gross earnings for the period of January 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016 and 11.56% for July 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016. The City's contributions to SCRS for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016 were approximately \$835,000, equal to the required contributions for each year.

*PORS* – Plan members were required to contribute 8.74% of their gross earnings for the period of January 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016 and 9.24% of their gross earnings for the period of July 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016. The City of North Augusta is required to contribute at an actuarially-determined rate. The rate was 13.74% of gross earnings for the period of January 1, 2016 to June 30, 2016 and 14.24% of gross earnings for the period of July 1, 2016. The City's contributions to PORS for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016 were approximately \$504,000, equal to the required contributions for each year.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 8—Pension plans (continued)

*Net pension liability* - The most recent annual actuarial valuation reports adopted by the PEBA Board and Budget and Control Board are as of July 1, 2015. The net pension liability of each defined benefit pension plan was therefore determined based on the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuations, using membership data as of July 1, 2015, projected forward to the end of the fiscal year, and financial information of the pension trust funds as of June 30, 2016, using generally accepted actuarial procedures. Information included in the following schedules is based on the certification provided by the consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company.

At December 31, 2016, the City reported \$16,062,609 and \$7,039,605 for its proportionate share of the collective net pension liability (NPL) for SCRS and PORS, respectively. The City's proportionate share of the SCRS and PORS net pension liability was calculated on the basis of historical employer contributions to the plan. At December 31, 2016, the City's proportionate share was 0.075200% for SCRS and 0.27753% for PORS.

*Deferred outflows/ (inflows) of resources* - For the year ended December 31, 2016, the City recognized pension expense of \$1,440,907 and \$799,291 for SCRS and PORS, respectively. At December 31, 2016, the City reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources for each of the respective plans:

	SCRS					PORS			
	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Inf	eferred Deferred flows of Outflows of esources Resources		utflows of	Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$	1,351,382	\$	-	\$	798,230	\$	-	
Net difference between expected and actual pension plan experience		166,508		17,444		104,454		-	
Changes in proportion and differences between Employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions		44,222		29,983		125,378		-	
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date		459,606				276,632		-	
Total	\$	2,021,718	\$	47,427	\$	1,304,694	\$	-	

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 8—Pension plans (continued)

The deferred outflows of resources of \$459,606 and \$276,632 for SCRS and PORS, related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2017. The following schedule reflects the amortization of the net balance of remaining deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources at December 31, 2016. Average remaining service lives of all employees provided with pensions through the pension plans for the June 30, 2016 measurement period was 4.116 years for SCRS and 4.665 years for PORS.

#### Amortization of remaining deferred outflows/(inflows)

#### Measurement period ending June 30, 2016

	SCRS	PORS
2017	383,300	242,077
2018	296,265	236,782
2019	532,362	354,199
2020	302,758	195,004
Net balance deferred outflows/(inflow) of resources	\$ 1,514,685	\$ 1,028,062

*Pension plan fiduciary net position* - Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the plans administered by PEBA is available in the separately issued CAFR containing financial statements and required supplementary information for SCRS and PORS. The CAFR of the Pension Trust Funds is publicly available on PEBA's Retirement Benefits' website at www.retirement.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

Actuarial assumptions and methods - Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined during the valuation process are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. The last experience study was performed on data through June 30, 2010, and the next experience study, performed on data through June 30, 2015, and the next experience study will be conducted no later than as of June 30, 2020.

The following table provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the July 1, 2015, valuations for SCRS and PORS.

#### Summary of actuarial assumptions and methods

Actuarial cost method	SCRS Entry age normal	PORS Entry age normal
Actuarial assumptions:		
Investment rate of return	7.50%	7.50%
Projected salary increases	3.5% to 12.5% (varies by service)	4.0% - 10.0% (varies by service)
Includes inflation at	2.75%	2.75%
Benefit adjustments	lessor of 1% or \$500 annually	lessor of 1% or \$500 annually

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 8—Pension plans (continued)

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. This assumption includes base rates which are automatically adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2000.

#### Post-retiree mortality assumptions

Former Job Class	Males	Females
Educators and Judges	RP-2000 Males (with White Collar adjustment multiplied by 110%)	RP-2000 Females (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 95%
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	RP-2000 Males multiplied by 100%	RP-2000 Females multiplied by 90%
Public Safety, Firefighters and members of the South Carolina National Guard	RP-2000 Males (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%	RP-2000 Females (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%

Long-term expected rate of return - The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments, as used in the July 1, 2015, actuarial valuations, was based upon the 30 year capital market outlook at the end of the third quarter 2015. The actuarial long-term expected rates of return represent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class and were developed in coordination with the investment consultant for the Retirement System Investment Commission (RSIC) using a building block approach, reflecting observable inflation and interest rate information available in the fixed income markets as well as Consensus Economic forecasts. The actuarial long-term assumptions for other asset classes are based on historical results, current market characteristics and professional judgment.

The expected real rates of investment return, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted annually by the RSIC. For actuarial purposes, the long-term expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and then adding the actuarial expected inflation which is summarized in the table below. For actuarial purposes, the 7.50 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes a 4.75 percent real rate of return and a 2.75 percent inflation component.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 8 – Pension plans (continued)

Asset class	Target allocation	Long-term expected real rate of return
Global Equity	43%	3.06%
Real Assets	8%	0.35%
Opportunistic	20%	0.78%
Diversified Credit	17%	0.73%
Conservative Fixed Income	12%	0.18%
Total expected real return	100%	5.10%
Inflation for actuarial purposes		2.75%
Total expected nominal return		7.85%

*Discount rate* - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in SCRS and PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina State Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, each System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The following table presents the sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate.

Sensitivity analysis - The following table represents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.5%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (6.5%) or 1% higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

	1%			Current	1%		
	Decrease		discount rate			Increase	
	(6.5%)			(7.5%)	(8.5%)		
SCRS	\$	20,037,665	\$	16,062,609	\$	12,753,525	
PORS		9,225,839		7,039,605		5,074,623	

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 9—Interfund receivables, payables, and transfers

Interfund receivable and payable balances at December 31, 2016 are as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount		
General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	\$	511,933	

Outstanding balances between the funds is a result of a time lag between the dates that transfers were recorded and the payments between funds are made.

The following interfund transfers are reflected in the fund financial statements at December 31, 2016:

Transfer in	Transfer out	Amount		
General Fund	Water and Waterwaster Fund	\$ 383,950		
General Fund	Sanitation	156,993		
General Fund	Nonmajor governmental fund	50,075		
North Augusta Public Facilities Corp.	Nonmajor governmental fund	403,120		
Nonmajor governmental fund	North Augusta Public Facilities Corp.	 403,120		
		\$ 1,397,258		

Interfund transfers include transfers of unrestricted revenues collected in certain enterprise funds to finance various programs accounted for in the General Fund, in accordance with budgetary authorizations; and, transfers of revenues from the fund that is required to collect them and the fund that is required or allowed to expend them.

#### Note 10—Risk management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City has joined together with other municipalities in the state to form the South Carolina Municipal Insurance and Risk Financing Fund (SCMIRF), which is a public entity risk pool currently operating as common risk management and insurance programs. The City pays a bi-annual premium to SCMIRF for its general insurance. The SCMIRF is self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies.

The City also has joined together with other municipalities in the state to form the South Carolina Municipal Insurance Trust (SCMIT), a public entity risk pool operating as a common risk management and insurance program for worker's compensation. The City pays a quarterly premium to SCMIT. The SCMIT is self-sustaining through member premiums and uses reinsurance agreements to reduce its exposure to large workers' compensation losses.

There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage during the year. Settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage for each of the past three years.

The City pays monthly premiums to the Public Employee Benefit Authority for its health and dental insurance benefits.

DECEMBER 31, 2016

#### Note 11—Commitments

Significant commitments at December 31, 2016 are composed of the following:

	Expended through					
		Project	December	31,		
	Αι	uthorization	2016	Commitment		
Water plant upgrade	\$	14,813,081	\$ 9,622,7	54 \$ 5,190,327		

The City has entered into an agreement for the future operations and maintenance of the Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam for the purpose of maintaining the Augusta Pool. The agreement is between: the City of North Augusta; Aiken City, South Carolina; Augusta, Georgia; and four industrial stakeholders. The agreement is contingent based on future upgrades of the Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam by the Corps of Engineers. The agreement calls for the establishment of an escrow account in the amount of \$1,000,000 to be established over a three-year period and funded by the participating entities. The City established a separate enterprise fund, The Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam Fund. The fund established by the City will receive all revenues associated with the project and all direct costs incurred by the contractor or the local sponsors will be paid by the fund. The escrow account balance of \$1,000,000 was fully funded as of December 31, 2009. The Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam will be operated within the guidelines established by the Corps of Engineers. The City will not be directly involved in the daily operations of the facility.

#### Note 12—Contingencies

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. In the opinion of the City's management and the City Attorney, the ultimate effect of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

#### Note 13 – Subsequent Events

Subsequent to December 31, 2016, North Augusta Public Facilities Corporation, a blended component unit of the City, issued installment purchase revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$69,450,000. Proceeds from the bonds will be used for construction of capital assets, as well as refinancing the municipal center capital lease and the North Augusta Public Facility Corporation revenue bond included in Note 5 to the financial statements.

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

DECEMBER 31, 2016

## Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability\*

SCRS:

						City's proportionate	
	City's proportion of the net pension liability	s	y's proportionate hare of the net pension liability		City's covered mployee payroll	share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
-			,	E	1 / 1 /	1 /	· /
6/30/2015	0.0754%	\$	14,301,301	\$	7,070,316	202.27%	57.00%
6/30/2016	0.0752%		16,062,609		7,282,122	220.58%	52.90%

#### PORS:

	City's proportion of the net pension liability	s	y's proportionate hare of the net pension liability	e	City's covered mployee payroll	City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
6/30/2015	0.2733%	\$	5,956,041	\$	3,385,504	175.93%	64.60%
6/30/2016	0.2775%	\$	7,039,605	\$	3,538,195	198.96%	60.40%

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

## Schedule of the City's Contributions to the South Carolina Retirement System – Last 10 Fiscal Years

SCRS:

		Contributions in			
	Contractually	relation to the	Contribution		<b>Contributions as a</b>
	required	contractually required	deficiency	City's covered-	percentage of covered-
	contribution	contribution	(excess)	employee payroll	employee payroll
12/31/2007	515,958	(515,958)	-	5,925,654	8.71%
12/31/2008	597,924	(597,924)	-	6,428,231	9.30%
12/31/2009	613,756	(613,756)	-	6,539,272	9.39%
12/31/2010	619,447	(619,447)	-	6,596,875	9.39%
12/31/2011	616,283	(616,283)	-	6,513,488	9.46%
12/31/2012	656,333	(656,333)	-	6,518,085	10.07%
12/31/2013	700,473	(700,473)	-	6,608,240	10.60%
12/31/2014	752,690	(752,690)	-	7,001,673	10.75%
12/31/2015	818,535	(818,535)	-	7,452,451	10.98%
12/31/2016	824,105	(824,105)	-	7,371,464	11.18%

PORS:

		<b>Contributions in</b>			
	Contractually	relation to the	Contribution		<b>Contributions as a</b>
	required	contractually required	deficiency	City's covered-	percentage of covered-
	contribution	contribution	(excess)	employee payroll	employee payroll
12/31/2007	287,138	(287,138)	-	2,683,530	10.70%
12/31/2008	308,425	(308,425)	-	2,835,719	10.88%
12/31/2009	324,295	(324,295)	-	2,872,514	11.29%
12/31/2010	339,895	(339,895)	-	3,010,428	11.29%
12/31/2011	354,152	(354,152)	-	3,040,661	11.65%
12/31/2012	374,823	(374,823)	-	3,116,056	12.03%
12/31/2013	374,823	(374,823)	-	3,136,039	11.95%
12/31/2014	432,698	(432,698)	-	3,297,144	13.12%
12/31/2015	492,613	(492,613)	-	3,627,182	13.58%
12/31/2016	489,908	(489,908)	-	3,599,658	13.61%

## OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES COMPARED WITH BUDGET GENERAL FUND

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	2016									
	Original		Over							
	and Final		(Under)							
	Budget	Actual	Budget							
Revenues:										
Taxes:										
Current	\$ 6,460,5	25 \$ 6,564,165	\$ 103,640							
Delinquent	10,0	00 18,086	8,086							
Penalties	52,0	00 64,349	12,349							
Total Taxes	6,522,5	25 6,646,600	124,075							
Licenses and Permits:										
Business licenses	5,307,7	95 5,514,782	206,987							
Building permits	280,0		34,476							
Electrical permits	16,0		5,641							
Mechanical permits	14,0	00 21,858	7,858							
Plumbing permits	11,0	00 12,900	1,900							
Total Licenses and Permits	5,628,7	95 5,885,657	256,862							
Fines and Forfeitures:										
Public safety fines	1,075,2	05 974,174	(101,031)							
Drug related fines	20,0		2,625							
Total Fines and Forfeitures	1,095,2	05 996,799	(98,406)							
Charges for Services:										
Fire protection fees	58,5	36 63,303	4,767							
Customer street light fees	70,6	,	7,334							
Municipal Center rentals	95,3		13,493							
Recreation fees	,	,	*							
Special programs	27,0	00 29,905	2,905							
Volleyball	6,9	50 5,115	(1,835)							
Soccer	60,4	40 60,982	542							
Miscellaneous	71,0	00 132,046	61,046							
Basketball	45,4	50 55,752	10,302							
Softball	31,9	70 35,102	3,132							
Football	32,6	70 42,381	9,711							
Baseball	73,9	20 70,681	(3,239)							
Concession stand	140,0	00 169,007	29,007							
Community Center fees	74,9		(18,641)							
Activities Center fees	187,4		(12,237)							
Recreation facilities rentals	21,0	,	5,435							
Activities Center tournaments	248,0	·	44,218							
Total Charges for Services	1,245,4	05 1,401,345	155,940							
Intergovernmental:										
State of South Carolina:										
State shared revenue	524,5		(5,655)							
Accommodations tax	36,0		(1,810)							
Merchants' inventory tax	54,7		90							
Local option sales tax	20,0		(763)							
SCDOT traffic signals	81,3		(4,440)							
Law enforcement net grant	28,0		(2,543)							
Department of Justice grant	11,0	00 1,389	(9,611)							
Total Intergovernmental	755,5	30 730,798	(24,732)							
			(a a m time a d)							

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

				2016		
		Original and Final				Over (Under)
		Budget		Actual		Budget
Miscellaneous:						
Other		353,840		407,026		53,186
Communication tower rental		185,598		116,769		(68,829)
Interest earnings		20,000		120,860		100,860
Total Miscellaneous		559,438		644,655		85,217
Total Revenues	\$	15,806,898	\$	16,305,854	\$	498,956
Expenditures:						
General Government:						
City Council -						
Personal services:	¢	104 506	¢	104 201	¢	(205)
Salaries and wages FICA	\$	104,506 7,995	\$	104,201 6,746	\$	(305) (1,249)
Employee retirement		7,995 9.457		9,472		(1,249)
Employee insurance		30,000		32,185		2,185
Workers' compensation		5,509		2,829		(2,680)
Operating expenditures:		0,000		2,020		(2,000)
General supplies/postage		4,025		4,526		501
Dues/training/travel		8,510		3,471		(5,039)
Contracts/repairs		1,200		1,691		491
Advertising		300		200		(100)
Professional Services		50		284		234
Special department supplies		800		816		16
Insurance		839		787		(52)
Contingencies		2,000		-		(2,000)
Total		175,191		167,208		(7,983)
City Administration -						
Personal services:		405 000		400.040		0.040
Salaries and wages FICA		125,338 9,588		128,648 9,189		3,310
Employee retirement		13,862		14,219		(399) 357
Employee insurance		7,500		8,046		546
Workers' compensation		6,833		3,496		(3,337)
Operating expenditures:		0,000		0,100		(0,001)
General supplies/postage		1,750		1,840		90
Dues/training/travel		9,000		10,772		1,772
Contracts/repairs		4,200		4,814		614
Professional services		65,000		59,055		(5,945)
Insurance		2,133		2,950		817
Total		245,204		243,029		(2,175)

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		2016	
	Original		Over
	and Final		(Under)
	Budget	Actual	Budget
General Government (continued):			_
Justice and Law -			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	108,820	121,223	12,403
FICA	8,325	8,836	511
Employee retirement	12,036	11,611	(425)
Employee insurance	7,500	8,046	546
Workers' compensation	5,765	3,059	(2,706)
Operating expenditures:			
General supplies/postage	2,500	1,338	(1,162)
State fees/fines	577,664	530,641	(47,023)
Dues/training/travel	5,275	1,844	(3,431)
Data processing	1,500	922	(578)
Contracts and repairs	10,650	10,432	(218)
Jury services	3,000	950	(2,050)
Professional services	29,096	40,637	11,541
Judgments and settlements	2,000	3,650	1,650
Juvenile detention	150	-	(150)
Insurance	22,392	20,994	(1,398)
Total	796,673	764,183	(32,490)
Community Promotion -			
Operating expenditures:			
Contributions	78,270	70.070	
Dues/training/travel	5,931	78,270	- (5.931)
5	14,650	17,693	(5,931) 3,043
Special department supplies Insurance		,	,
	4,131	3,873	(258)
Total	102,982	99,836	(3,146)
Finance - Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	243,976	241,330	(2,646)
FICA	18,664	17,882	(2,040)
Employee retirement	26.984	26.219	(765)
Employee insurance	30,000	31,845	1,845
Workers' compensation	12,904	7,451	(5,453)
Operating expenditures:	12,904	7,451	(0,400)
General supplies/postage	7,200	10,647	3.447
	2,225	,	- /
Dues/training/travel Data processing	2,225 7,200	2,125 11,180	(100) 3,980
1 8	,	,	,
Contracts/repairs	22,180 1,000	21,820 706	(360)
Advertising Professional convision	,		(294)
Professional services Insurance	19,000	19,367	367
	3,131	2,936	(195)
Total	394,464	393,508	(956)

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		2016	
	Original		Over
	and Final		(Under)
	Budget	Actual	Budget
General Government (continued):			
Building Standards -			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	234,981	232,649	(2,332)
FICA	17,976	17,592	(384)
Employee retirement	25,989	25,936	(53)
Employee insurance	33,750	36,208	2,458
Workers' compensation	12,222	10,226	(1,996)
Operating expenditures:	0.000	0.000	(444)
General supplies/postage	3,000	2,889	(111)
Dues/training/travel	2,737	1,883	(854)
Auto operating	5,350	4,945	(405)
Data processing	6,000	6,470	470
Contracts/repairs	2,900	2,663	(237)
Uniforms/clothing	1,350	1,454	104
Special department supplies	2,600	3,059	459
Insurance	1,101	1,032	(69)
Capital lease payments	4,730	4,626	(104)
Capital outlay:			
Vehicles		22,397	22,397
Total	354,686	374,029	19,343
Planning and Development -			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	147,260	159,966	12.706
FICA	11,265	12,190	925
Employee retirement	16,287	17,798	1,511
Employee insurance	15,000	16,411	1,411
Workers' compensation	8,059	4,113	(3,946)
Operating expenditures:	0,000	1,110	(0,010)
General supplies/postage	3,900	993	(2,907)
Dues/training/travel	7,000	3,158	(3,842)
Auto operating	1,750	636	(1,114)
Data processing	6,875	6,931	56
Contracts/repairs	4,800	2,761	(2,039)
Advertising	1,000	530	(470)
Professional services	20,000	3,099	(16,901)
Special department supplies	3,500	1,591	(1,909)
Insurance	2,191	2,054	(1,303)
Capital lease payments	6,295	6,161	(137)
	0,295	0,101	(134)
Capital outlay: Equipment		0 715	0.715
		9,715	9,715
Total	255,182	248,107	(7,075)
City Buildings -			
Operating expenditures:			
General supplies/postage	24,200	20,550	(3,650)
Utility services	217,500	186,517	(30,983)
Contracts/repairs	74,212	62,188	(12,024)
	5,500	9,142	3,642
Professional services			
Protessional services Special department supplies	-	858	858
	- 23,087	858 21,646	858 (1,441)

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		2016	
	Original		Over
	and Final		(Under)
	Budget	Actual	Budget
General Government (continued):			
Human Resources -			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	109,202	95,338	(13,864)
FICA	8,354	7,252	(1,102)
Employee retirement	12,078	10,511	(1,567)
Employee insurance	15,000	17,532	2,532
Workers' compensation	5,785	2,971	(2,814)
Unemployment insurance	25	-	(25)
Operating expenditures:			
General supplies/postage	1,740	1,712	(28)
Dues/training/travel	1,555	1,587	32
Contracts/repairs	1,850	1,492	(358)
Professional services	22,201	21,368	(833)
Special department supplies	37,062	24,353	(12,709)
Total	214,852	184,116	(30,736)
Information Technology -			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	65,824	67,915	2,091
FICA	5,036	5,074	38
Employee retirement	7,280	7,450	170
Employee insurance	11,250	12,069	819
Workers' compensation	3,487	1,791	(1,696)
Operating expenditures:			
General supplies/postage	-	97	97
Auto operating	1,725	1,637	(88)
Utility services	94,000	102,369	8,369
Data processing	13,520	13,578	58
Contracts/repairs	52,900	16,844	(36,056)
Capital lease payments	5,894	5,534	(360)
Capital outlay:			
Equipment		81,405	81,405
Total	260,916	315,763	54,847
Total General Government	\$ 3,144,649	\$ 3,090,680	\$ (53,969)

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

2016           Original and Final         Over (Under)           Budget         Actual         Budget           Public Safety - Personal services:         Salaries and wages         \$ 4,301,871         \$ 4,356,725         \$ 54,854           Overtime pay         140,300         156,491         16,191           FICA         339,825         327,808         (12,017)           Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (7,429)           Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (7,429)           Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (14,017)           Unemployment insurance         3000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         0         -         (3000)           General supplies/postage         22,000         21,583         (417)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (1,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,288)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         22,625         2,625           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625
and Final         (Under)           Budget         Actual         Budget           Public Safety - Personal services:         s         4,301,871         \$         4,356,725         \$         54,854           Overtime pay         140,300         156,491         16,191         FICA         339,825         327,808         (12,017)           Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (7,429)         Employee insurance         690,000         738,970         48,970           Workers' compensation         228,888         137,855         (91,043)         Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         General supplies/postage         22,000         21,583         (417)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant
Budget         Actual         Budget           Public Safety - Personal services: Salaries and wages         \$ 4,301,871         \$ 4,356,725         \$ 54,854           Overtime pay         140,300         156,491         16,191           FICA         339,825         327,808         (12,017)           Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (7,429)           Employee insurance         690,000         738,970         48,970           Workers' compensation         228,898         137,855         (91,043)           Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         0         0         26,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229         Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211         CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)         NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)         77         Professional
Public Safety - Personal services:         Salaries and wages         \$ 4,301,871         \$ 4,356,725         \$ 54,854           Overtime pay         140,300         156,491         16,191           FICA         339,825         327,808         (12,017)           Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (7,429)           Employee insurance         690,000         738,970         48,970           Workers' compensation         228,898         137,855         (91,043)           Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         General supplies/postage         22,000         21,583         (417)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         22,275         2,625           NAPS drug related accoun
Personal services:         \$         4,301,871         \$         4,356,725         \$         54,854           Overtime pay         140,300         156,491         16,191         16,191           FICA         339,825         327,808         (12,017)           Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (7,429)           Employee insurance         690,000         738,970         48,970           Workers' compensation         228,898         137,855         (91,043)           Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         General supplies/postage         22,000         21,583         (417)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         22,275         (2,725) <td< th=""></td<>
Salaries and wages         \$ 4,301,871         \$ 4,356,725         \$ 54,854           Overtime pay         140,300         156,491         16,191           FICA         339,825         327,808         (12,017)           Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (7,429)           Employee insurance         690,000         738,970         48,970           Workers' compensation         228,898         137,855         (91,043)           Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         6         -         (3,000)           General supplies/postage         22,000         21,583         (417)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         22,625         2,625
Overtime pay         140,300         156,491         16,191           FICA         339,825         327,808         (12,017)           Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (7,429)           Employee insurance         690,000         738,970         48,970           Workers' compensation         228,898         137,855         (91,043)           Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         6         -         (3,000)           General supplies/postage         22,000         21,583         (417)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625 <t< td=""></t<>
FICA         339,825         327,808         (12,017)           Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (7,429)           Employee insurance         690,000         738,970         48,970           Workers' compensation         228,898         137,855         (91,043)           Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         -         (3,000)         -           General supplies/postage         226,712         217,813         (417)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Pr
Employee retirement         588,307         580,878         (7,429)           Employee insurance         690,000         738,970         48,970           Workers' compensation         228,898         137,855         (91,043)           Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         -         (3,000)         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         -         (3,000)         -         (3,000)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344
Employee insurance         690,000         738,970         48,970           Workers' compensation         228,898         137,855         (91,043)           Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         6         (417)           General supplies/postage         22,000         21,583         (417)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insu
Workers' compensation         228,898         137,855         (91,043)           Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         -         (3,000)         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         -         (3,000)         -         (3,000)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172
Unemployment insurance         3,000         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         -         (3,000)         -         (3,000)           Operating expenditures:         -         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460
Operating expenditures:         22,000         21,583         (417)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         -         591,280         591,280
General supplies/postage         22,000         21,583         (417)           Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         -         591,280         591,280
Dues/training/travel         59,435         47,744         (11,691)           Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         225,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         -         591,280         591,280
Auto operating         226,712         217,414         (9,298)           Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         -         591,280         591,280
Data processing         104,750         107,979         3,229           Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         -         591,280         591,280
Contracts/repairs         250,000         244,390         (5,610)           Uniforms/clothing         94,950         104,161         9,211           CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         -         591,280         591,280
CVA expenditures         15,000         15,089         89           LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         10,000         -         (10,000)
LEN grant         28,000         25,275         (2,725)           NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         10,000         -         (10,000)
NAPS drug related account         20,000         22,625         2,625           Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         10,000         -         (10,000)
Advertising         8,400         7,823         (577)           Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         10,000         -         (10,000)
Professional services         47,610         33,344         (14,266)           Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         10,000         -         (10,000)
Special department supplies         119,350         121,938         2,588           Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         10,000         -         (10,000)
Insurance         66,312         62,172         (4,140)           Capital lease payments         434,661         377,460         (57,201)           Capital outlay:         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         10,000         -         (10,000)
Capital lease payments434,661377,460(57,201)Capital outlay:-591,280591,280Automotive equipment-591,280591,280Machines and equipment10,000-(10,000)
Capital outlay:Automotive equipment-591,280Machines and equipment10,000-(10,000)
Automotive equipment         -         591,280         591,280           Machines and equipment         10,000         -         (10,000)
Machines and equipment         10,000         -         (10,000)
Total Public Safety         \$ 7,799,381         \$ 8,299,004         \$ 499,623
Public Works:
Engineering -
Personal services:
Salaries and wages         \$ 90,027         \$ 90,143         \$ 116
FICA 6,887 6,760 (127)
Employee retirement         9,957         9,940         (17)
Employee insurance         13,452         14,882         1,430
Workers' compensation         4,202         2,158         (2,044)
Unemployment insurance 50 - (50)
Operating expenditures:
General supplies/postage 500 342 (158)
Dues/training/travel         1,328         1,222         (106)           Auto acception         2,425         4,644         (484)
Auto operating         2,125         1,644         (481)           Data proceeding         2,500         2,515         15
Data processing         2,500         2,515         15           Contracts/repairs         2,100         1,374         (726)
GOULAGS/JEUALIS / 100 1-374 (72b)
Uniforms/clothing 750 406 (344)
Uniforms/clothing         750         406         (344)           Advertising         100         1,337         1,237
Uniforms/clothing         750         406         (344)           Advertising         100         1,337         1,237           Special department supplies         1,500         880         (620)
Uniforms/clothing         750         406         (344)           Advertising         100         1,337         1,237

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		2016	
	Original		Over
	and Final		(Under)
	Budget	Actual	Budget
Public Works (continued):			<u> </u>
Street Lighting and Traffic Signals -			
Operating expenditures:			
Dues/training/travel	2,450	3,276	826
Utility services	425,000	399,373	(25,627)
Contracts/repairs	15,500	16,509	1,009
Professional services	6,000	-	(6,000)
Special department supplies	18,500	5,616	(12,884)
Total	467,450	424,774	(42,676)
Streets and Drains -			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	431,510	373,458	(58,052)
Overtime pay	7,500	4,798	(2,702)
FICA	33,584	27,996	(5,588)
Employee retirement	48,554	41,737	(6,817)
Employee insurance	75,000	80,665	5,665
Workers' compensation	23,846	25,326	1,480
Operating expenditures:			
General supplies/postage	500	455	(45)
Dues/training/travel	1,125	663	(462)
Auto operating	35,600	31,571	(4,029)
Contracts/repairs	33,640	31,753	(1,887)
Building materials/supplies	65,000	64,536	(464)
Uniforms/clothing	5,400	5,393	(7)
Professional services	270	14	(256)
Special department supplies	18,800	18,377	(423)
Judgments/settlements	500	-	(500)
Insurance	10,097	9,467	(630)
Capital lease payments	80,442	74,953	(5,489)
Capital outlay:			
Machines and equipment	-	5,049	5,049
Vehicles		94,804	94,804
Total	871,368	891,015	19,647
Total Public Works	\$ 1,492,539	\$ 1,466,496	\$ (26,043)

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

			2016	
		Original		Over
	а	nd Final		(Under)
		Budget	Actual	Budget
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism:		Duuget	 Actual	 Duuget
Recreation -				
Personal services:				
Salaries and wages	\$	340,055	\$ 324,359	\$ (15,696)
Overtime pay		8,000	5,013	(2,987)
FICA		26,626	24,414	(2,212)
Employee retirement		37,752	35,410	(2,342)
Employee insurance		37,500	40,231	2,731
Workers' compensation		17,852	9,090	(8,762)
Operating expenditures:				
General supplies/postage		2,400	2,182	(218)
Dues/training/travel		8,765	10,662	1,897
Auto operating		2,600	822	(1,778)
Contract/repairs		7,750	7,774	24
Uniforms/clothing		900	414	(486)
Advertising		1,500	1,298	(202)
Rent		800	-	(800)
Professional services		29,620	33,213	3,593
Special department supplies		88,700	162,216	73,516
Basketball program		41,200	51,222	10,022
Softball program		28,000	32,086	4,086
Football program		32,500	37,115	4,615
Baseball program		72,000	71,214	(786)
Soccer program		53,500	50,309	(3,191)
Volleyball program		4,700	4,246	(454)
Concession stand supplies		115,000	128,006	13,006
Insurance		16,178	15,168	(1,010)
Capital outlay:				
Furniture/fixtures		1,500	 -	 (1,500)
Total		975,398	 1,046,464	 71,066
Parks -				
Personal services:				
Salaries and wages		194,937	200,263	5,326
Overtime pay		12,000	15,311	3,311
FICA		15,831	16,056	225
Employee retirement		22,887	23,866	979
Employee insurance		37,500	40,231	2,731
Workers' compensation		10,798	5,692	(5,106)
Unemployment insurance		900	-	(900)
Operating expenditures:				
General supplies/postage		1,500	882	(618)
Dues/training/travel		1,150	946	(204)
Auto operating		11,750	10,460	(1,290)
Utility services		58,500	68,574	10,074
Contracts/repairs		99,550	99,494	(56)
Building materials/supplies		15,100	11,563	(3,537)
Uniforms/clothing		2,100	1,744	(356)
Advertising		300	300	-
Professional services		180	-	(180)
Special department supplies		18,500	15,379	(3,121)
Insurance		7,043	6,603	(440)
Capital lease payments		12,100	12,041	(59)
Capital outlay:				
Machines/equipment		-	55,590	55,590
Park improvements		5,000	 5,000	 -
Total		527,626	 589,995	 62,369

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		2016	
	Original		Over
	and Final		(Under)
	Budget	Actual	Budget
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism (continued):			244800
Property Maintenance -			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	529,140	517,527	(11,613)
Overtime pay	13,594	9,538	(4,056)
FICA	41,519	37,882	(3,637)
Employee retirement	60,026	58,137	(1,889)
Employee insurance	105,000	112,646	7,646
Workers' compensation	26,928	18,628	(8,300)
Unemployment insurance	900	-	(900)
Operating expenditures:			
General supplies/postage	800	1,034	234
Dues/training/travel	2,400	2,631	231
Auto operating	42,935	35,601	(7,334)
Utility services	17,940	16,960	(980)
Data processing	500	228	(272)
Contracts/repairs	24,350	33,856	9,506
Building materials/supplies	3,600	4,186	586
Uniforms/clothing	7,500	9,172	1,672
Advertising	250	342	92
Professional services	128,152	105,096	(23,056)
Special department supplies	121,305	132,765	11,460
Insurance	17,954	18,779	825
Capital lease payments	84,604	81,220	(3,384)
Capital outlay:			
Machines/equipment	10,025	31,567	21,542
Total	1,239,422	1,227,795	(11,627)
Community Center -			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	73,295	75,154	1,859
Overtime pay	2.000	1.646	(354)
FICA	5,760	5,841	81
Employee retirement	8,328	8,469	141
Employee insurance	15,000	16,092	1,092
Workers' compensation	3,976	2.042	(1,934)
Unemployment insurance	250	_,	(250)
Operating expenditures:			()
General supplies/postage	2,800	1,098	(1,702)
Auto operating	800	117	(683)
Utility services	22,000	21,493	(507)
Contracts/repairs	15,200	16,068	868
Uniforms/clothing	650	641	(9)
Advertising	3,000	1.420	(1,580)
Professional services	2,000	735	(1,265)
Special department supplies	14,000	9,551	(4,449)
Insurance	3,137	2,941	(196)
Total	172,196	163,308	(8,888)
			,

		2016	
	Original		Over
	and Final		(Under)
	Budget	Actual	Budget
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism (continued):	Duuget	Actual	Duuget
RVP Activities Center -			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	280,339	287,820	7,481
Overtime pay	12,000	10,444	(1,556)
FICA	22,364	21,689	(675)
Employee retirement	32,333	32,955	622
Employee insurance	45,000	48,914	3,914
Workers' compensation	17,694	7,853	(9,841)
Operating expenditures:	,	,	(-))
General supplies/postage	8,500	9,970	1.470
Dues/training/travel	1,100	1,158	58
Auto operating	1,650	703	(947)
Utility services	121,000	136,990	15,990
Data processing	6,000	5,952	(48)
Contracts/repairs	65,295	67,472	2,177
Uniforms/clothing	1,400	487	(913)
Advertising	2,300	2,276	(24)
Professional services	180	206	26
Tournaments/special events	150,000	182.498	32,498
Special department supplies	29,500	32,349	2,849
Insurance	14,746	13,825	(921)
Capital outlay:	,	,	( )
Furniture/fixtures	3,500	-	(3,500)
Total	814,901	863,561	48,660
lotai	014,901	003,301	40,000
Tourism -			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	116,905	120,143	3,238
Overtime pay	5,000	4,271	(729)
FICA	9,326	9,207	(119)
Employee retirement	13,483	13,756	273
Employee insurance	22,500	24,138	1,638
Workers' compensation	6,530	3,353	(3,177)
Operating expenditures:			
General supplies/postage	10,000	5,135	(4,865)
Data processing	2,160	983	(1,177)
Uniforms/clothing	1,000	867	(133)
Advertising	8,000	5,125	(2,875)
Professional services	4,000	3,305	(695)
Special department supplies	32,900	21,489	(11,411)
Total	231,804	211,772	(20,032)
Total Parks, Recreation, and Tourism	\$ 3,961,347	\$ 4,102,895	\$ 141,548
Interest and fiscal charges		15,466	15,466
······			,
Total Expenditures	\$ 16,397,916	\$ 16,974,541	\$ 576,625

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### DECEMBER 31, 2016

		Capital Projects Funds		Special Revenue Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds			
ASSETS Equity in pooled cash	\$	753,424	\$	1,305,694	\$	2,059,118		
Investments	Ψ	224,106	Ψ	655,843	Ψ	879,949		
Restricted cash and investments		2,890,567		118,541		3,009,108		
Total Assets	\$	3,868,097	\$	2,080,078	\$	5,948,175		
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable	\$	241	\$	1,331	\$	1,572		
Unearned revenue - assessment fees		83,771		-		83,771		
Total Liabilities		84,012		1,331		85,343		
FUND BALANCES								
Fund balances:								
Restricted for:								
Capital projects		2,890,326		-		2,890,326		
Public safety (Fire Division)		-		117,461		117,461		
Committed for:								
Capital projects		464,904		558,046		1,022,950		
Parks, recreation and tourism		-		12,920		12,920		
Special projects		-		1,390,320		1,390,320		
Assigned for:								
Capital projects		428,855		-		428,855		
Total Fund Balances		3,784,085		2,078,747		5,862,832		
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	3,868,097	\$	2,080,078	\$	5,948,175		

## CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

#### DECEMBER 31, 2016

	 Sales Tax Fund	 Sales Tax II Fund	Im	Street provements Fund	 Tax Increment Fund	ansportation provement Fund	ject Jackson onstruction Fund	 Total
ASSETS Equity in pooled cash Investments Restricted cash and investments	\$ - - 403,850	\$ - - 1,730,354	\$	567,306 54,672 100,000	\$ 87,569 50,692 -	\$ 89,569 118,742 656,363	\$ 8,980 - -	\$ 753,424 224,106 2,890,567
Total Assets	\$ 403,850	\$ 1,730,354	\$	721,978	\$ 138,261	\$ 864,674	\$ 8,980	\$ 3,868,097
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 241	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 241
Unearned revenue - assessment fees	-	-		-	-	83,771	-	83,771
Total Liabilities	 -	 241		-	 -	 83,771	 -	 84,012
FUND BALANCES								
Fund balances:								
Restricted for:								
Capital projects	403,850	1,730,113		100,000	-	656,363	-	2,890,326
Committed for:								
Capital projects	-	-		272,404	138,261	54,239	-	464,904
Assigned for:								
Capital projects	 -	 -		349,574	 -	 70,301	 8,980	 428,855
Total Fund Balances	 403,850	 1,730,113		721,978	 138,261	 780,903	 8,980	 3,784,085
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 403,850	\$ 1,730,354	\$	721,978	\$ 138,261	\$ 864,674	\$ 8,980	\$ 3,868,097

## CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

#### DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Recreation Fund		Fireman's Fund		Riverfront/ Central Core Redevelopment Fund		 Totals
ASSETS							
Equity in pooled cash Investments	\$	13,171	\$	-	\$	1,292,523 655,843	\$ 1,305,694 655,843
Restricted cash and investments		-		- 118,541		000,040	118,541
Total Assets	\$	13,171	\$	118,541	\$	1,948,366	\$ 2,080,078
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	\$	251	\$	1,080	\$	-	\$ 1,331
Total Liabilities		251		1,080		-	 1,331
FUND BALANCES							
Fund balances:							
Restricted for:							
Public safety (Fire Division)		-		117,461		-	117,461
Committed for:							
Capital projects		-		-		558,046	558,046
Parks, recreation and tourism		12,920		-		-	12,920
Special projects		-		-		1,390,320	 1,390,320
Total Fund Balances		12,920		117,461		1,948,366	 2,078,747
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	13,171	\$	118,541	\$	1,948,366	\$ 2,080,078

## COMBINING STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

	Capital Projects Funds			Special Revenue Funds	Total Nonmajor vernmental Funds
Revenues:					
Ad valorem property taxes	\$	516,829	\$	-	\$ 516,829
Local hospitality and accommodations taxes		-		764,056	764,056
Intergovernmental		-		60,518	60,518
Interest earnings Miscellaneous		28,737		12,872	41,609
				16,460	 16,460
Total Revenues		545,566		853,906	 1,399,472
Expenditures: Current:					
General government		593,974		-	593,974
Public safety		10,597		58,564	69,161
Public works		2,743		-	2,743
Capital outlay		236,303		-	236,303
Debt Service:					
Capital lease payments		-		367,912	367,912
Interest and fiscal charges		-		139,581	 139,581
Total Expenditures		843,617		566,057	 1,409,674
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Proceeds from bond issuance		25,000		_	25,000
Transfers in		753,120		-	753,120
Transfers out		(753,120)		(50,075)	(803,195)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		25,000		(50,075)	(25,075)
Net change in fund balance		(273,051)		237,774	(35,277)
Fund balance, beginning of year		4,057,136		1,840,973	5,898,109
Fund balance, end of year	\$	3,784,085	\$	2,078,747	\$ 5,862,832

## COMBINING STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

	 Sales Tax Fund	 Sales Tax II Fund	Imp	Street rovements Fund	Tax Increment Fund		Increment		Increment		Increment		Increment		Increment		Increment		Increment		ransportation Project Jackson mprovement Construction Fund Fund		Construction		Construction		Construction		Totals
Revenues:																													
Ad valorem property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	516,829	\$ -	\$	-	\$	516,829																		
Interest earnings	 2,767	 12,414		4,092		2,879	 6,439		146		28,737																		
Total Revenues	 2,767	 12,414		4,092		519,708	 6,439		146		545,566																		
Expenditures:																													
Current:																													
General government	-	-		-		448,785	-		145,189		593,974																		
Public safety	-	10,597		-		-	-		-		10,597																		
Public works	-	-		2,743		-	-		-		2,743																		
Capital outlay	 -	 46,685		9,615		53,284	 -		126,719		236,303																		
Total Expenditures	 -	 57,282		12,358		502,069	 -		271,908		843,617																		
Other Financing Sources (Uses):																													
Proceeds from bond issuance	-	-		-		25,000	-		-		25,000																		
Transfers in	-	-		-		-	-		753,120		753,120																		
Transfers out	 -	 -		-		(350,000)	 -		(403,120)		(753,120)																		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	 -	 -		-		(325,000)	 -		350,000		25,000																		
Net change in fund balance	2,767	(44,868)		(8,266)		(307,361)	6,439		78,238		(273,051)																		
Fund balance, beginning of year	 401,083	 1,774,981		730,244		445,622	 774,464		(69,258)		4,057,136																		
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 403,850	\$ 1,730,113	\$	721,978	\$	138,261	\$ 780,903	\$	8,980	\$	3,784,085																		

## COMBINING STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	Recreation Fund		F	ireman's Fund	Riverfront/ Central Core Redevelopment Fund		Totals
Revenues:				<u> </u>			
Local hospitality and accommodations taxes	\$	-	\$	-	\$	764,056	\$ 764,056
Intergovernmental		-		60,518		-	60,518
Interest earnings		64		570		12,238	12,872
Miscellaneous		16,460		-		-	 16,460
Total Revenues		16,524		61,088		776,294	 853,906
Expenditures:							
Current:							
Public safety		-		58,564		-	58,564
Debt Service:							
Capital lease payments		-		-		367,912	367,912
Interest and fiscal charges		-		-		139,581	139,581
Total Expenditures		-		58,564		507,493	 566,057
Other Financing Uses:							
Transfers out		(10,000)		-		(40,075)	(50,075)
Total Other Financing Uses		(10,000)		-		(40,075)	(50,075)
Net change in fund balance		6,524		2,524		228,726	237,774
Fund balance, beginning of year		6,396		114,937		1,719,640	 1,840,973
Fund balance, end of year	\$	12,920	\$	117,461	\$	1,948,366	\$ 2,078,747

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL ENTERPRISE FUND - WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM

		2016			
	 Original and Final		Over (Under)		
	Budget	Actual		Budget	
Operating Revenues:		 		0	
Water sales	\$ 3,262,032	\$ 3,331,913	\$	69,881	
Sewer sales	5,243,389	5,446,402		203,013	
Water tap fees	65,000	166,321		101,321	
Sewer tap fees	95,000	198,269		103,269	
Fire protection fees	11,797	12,993		1,196	
Other	 455,104	 469,040		13,936	
Total Operating Revenues	 9,132,322	 9,624,938		492,616	
Operating Expenses:					
Utilities Finance	457,637	473,680		16,043	
Utilities Administration	917,770	782,979		(134,791)	
Water Operations and Maintenance	850,385	716,274		(134,111)	
Water Production and Treatment	1,422,938	1,347,030		(75,908)	
Wastewater Operations and Maintenance	3,429,831	3,378,561		(51,270)	
Depreciation and amortization	 -	 1,046,708		1,046,708	
Total Operating Expenses	 7,078,561	 7,745,232		666,671	
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):					
Interest income	21,000	94,465		73,465	
Gain on sale of capital assets	 -	(12,606)	_	(12,606)	
Total Nonoperating Revenues	 21,000	 81,859		60,859	
Income before contributions and operating transfers	2,074,761	1,961,565		(113,196)	
Capital contributions	-	124,408		124,408	
Transfers out	 	 (383,950)		(383,950)	
Change in net position	\$ 2,074,761	\$ 1,702,023	\$	(372,738)	

## SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL ENTERPRISE FUND - WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM

### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		2016								
	(	Original			Over					
	а	nd Final				(Under)				
		Budget		Actual		Budget				
Utilities Finance:						<u> </u>				
Personal services:										
Salaries and wages	\$	170,792	\$	176,003	\$	5,211				
FICA		13,066		13,061		(5)				
Employee retirement		18,890		9,849		(9,041)				
Employee insurance		30,000		32,185		2,185				
Workers' compensation		6,360		3,240		(3,120)				
Operating expenses:										
General supplies/postage		76,500		77,234		734				
Dues/training/travel		3,750		1,414		(2,336)				
Data processing		57,500		72,037		14,537				
Contracts and repairs		26,300		26,538		238				
Professional services		21,825		20,876		(949)				
Special department supplies		-		-		-				
Insurance		4,654		4,363		(291)				
Bad debts		28,000		36,880		8,880				
Total Utilities Finance		457,637		473,680		16,043				
Utilities Administration:										
Personal services:										
Salaries and wages		484,447		502,127		17,680				
Overtime pay		4,166		11,629		7,463				
FICA		37,379		37,067		(312)				
Employee retirement		56,178		32,158		(24,020)				
Employee insurance		72,090		78,203		6,113				
Workers' compensation		25,274		13,281		(11,993)				
Unemployment insurance		650		-		(650)				
Operating expenses:										
General supplies/postage		4,200		4,340		140				
Dues/training/travel		5,081		6,744		1,663				
Auto operating		12,200		11,156		(1,044)				
Utility services		21,699		3,111		(18,588)				
Contracts and repairs		55,940		32,792		(23,148)				
Building material		800		931		131				
Uniforms and clothing		3,320		2,929		(391)				
Advertising		150		-		(150)				
Professional services		39,755		5,934		(33,821)				
Data processing		29,100		27,297		(1,803)				
Special department supplies		41,378		6,484		(34,894)				
Lease purchase		22,034		4,987		(17,047)				
Insurance		1,929		1,809		(120)				
Total Utilities Administration		917,770		782,979		(134,791)				

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL ENTERPRISE FUND - WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		2016	
	Original		Over
	and Final		(Under)
	Budget	Actual	Budget
Water Operations and Maintenance:			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	318,363	340,827	22,464
Overtime pay	16,748	15,021	(1,727)
FICA	25,636	25,791	155
Employee retirement	37,063	20,128	(16,935)
Employee insurance	60,000	64,369	4,369
Workers' compensation	17,955	9,366	(8,589)
Unemployment insurance	700	-	(700)
Operating expenses:			( )
Dues/training	2,000	1,496	(504)
Auto operating	27,875	26,945	(930)
Contracts and repairs	43,725	17,864	(25,861)
Building material	9,450	15,048	<b>5</b> ,598
Uniforms and clothing	5,090	5,575	485
Advertising	200	-	(200)
Professional services	180	225	45 <sup>´</sup>
Special department supplies	101,476	101,061	(415)
Judgments/settlements	500	450	(50)
Insurance	3,747	3,798	51
Line upgrades	123,150	68,310	(54,840)
Small equipment	56,527		(56,527)
Total Water Operations and Maintenance	850,385	716,274	(134,111)
Water Production and Treatment:			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	435,289	415,334	(19,955)
Overtime pay	32,000	31,064	(936)
FICA	35,748	32,469	(3,279)
Employee retirement	51,682	22,908	(28,774)
Employee insurance	60,000	64,369	4,369
Workers' compensation	25,186	13,054	(12,132)
Operating expenses:			,
General supplies	4,700	5,155	455
Dues/training	8,400	4,319	(4,081)
Advertising	300	475	175
Auto operating	6,800	2,529	(4,271)
Utility services	375,000	454,323	79,323
Contracts and repairs	146,500	89,775	(56,725)
Building material	3,400	2,498	(902)
	,		· · · ·

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL ENTERPRISE FUND - WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM

		2016	
	Original		Over
	and Final		(Under)
	Budget	Actual	Budget
Water Production and Treatment (continued):			
Operating expenses (continued):	0.000	0.000	(404)
Uniforms and clothing	3,800	3,309	(491)
Professional services ACPSA treatment charges	53,380 4,500	52,097 3,477	(1,283) (1,023)
Special department supplies	160,000	133,957	(1,023)
Insurance	12,073	15,918	(20,043) 3,845
Leases	4,180		(4,180)
Total Water Production and Treatment	1,422,938	1,347,030	(75,908)
Wastewater Operations and Maintenance:			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	411,340	410,402	(938)
Overtime pay	15,820	15,880	60
FICA	32,678	29,808	(2,870)
Employee retirement	47,244	22,218	(25,026)
Employee insurance	75,000	80,461	5,461
Workers' compensation	22,947	13,081	(9,866)
Unemployment insurance	1,000	(202)	(1,202)
Operating expenses:			
Dues/training	1,100	785	(315)
Auto operating	24,020	27,171	3,151
Utility services	71,690	63,915	(7,775)
Contracts and repairs	213,400	197,895	(15,505)
Building material	13,070	13,556	486
Uniforms and clothing	5,770	5,746	(24)
Advertising	150	-	(150)
Professional services	180	425	245
ACPSA treatment charges	2,310,192	2,431,639	121,447
Special department supplies	18,385	25,756	7,371
Judgments/settlements Insurance	500 40,173	1,600 38,425	1,100 (1,748)
Leases	50,922	30,423	,
Small equipment	74,250	-	(50,922) (74,250)
Total Wastewater Operations and Maintenance	3,429,831	3,378,561	(51,270)
-	3,429,031		
Depreciation and amortization	¢ 7.079.564	1,046,708	1,046,708
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 7,078,561	\$ 7,745,232	\$ 666,671

## CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

### **ENTERPRISE FUND - SANITATION SERVICES**

		2016	
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Over (Under) Budget
Operating Revenues: Sanitation service fees Recycling fees Sale of recyclables Other	\$ 2,643,324 1,127,526 289,464 44,418	\$ 2,687,924 1,249,413 309,622 76,983	\$ 44,600 121,887 20,158 32,565
Total Operating Revenues	4,104,732	4,323,942	219,210
Operating Expenses: Sanitation operations Material recovery facility Depreciation Total Operating Expenses	2,517,389 1,437,350 	2,413,918 1,460,502 718,090 4,592,510	(103,471) 23,152 718,090 637,771
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses): Interest revenue Interest expense Total Nonoperating Revenues	7,000 	14,594 (1,506) 13,088	7,594 (1,506) 6,088
Income before contributions and transfers	156,993	(255,480)	(412,473)
Transfers out	(156,993)	(156,993)	
Change in net position	<u>\$</u> -	\$ (412,473)	\$ (412,473)

## SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL ENTERPRISE FUND - SANITATION SERVICES

#### YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

				2016			
	Original and Final				Over (Under)		
		Budget		Actual		Budget	
Sanitation Operations:							
Personal services:			•				
Salaries and wages	\$	1,068,434	\$	1,097,947	\$	29,513	
Overtime pay		12,310		16,061		3,751	
FICA		82,677		81,497		(1,180)	
Employee retirement		120,886		318,007		197,121	
Employee insurance		195,804		210,795		14,991	
Workers' compensation		56,278		28,809		(27,469)	
Unemployment insurance		2,000		4,350		2,350	
Operating expenses:							
General supplies		1,200		2,183		983	
Dues/training		3,782		3,012		(770)	
Auto operating		356,455		269,686		(86,769)	
Utility services		21,699		30,604		8,905	
Data processing		7,550		21,432		13,882	
Contracts and repairs		17,727		20,444		2,717	
Uniforms and clothing		11,612		9,225		(2,387)	
Advertising		250		59		(191)	
Professional services		12,064		10,105		(1,959)	
Special department supplies		239,744		242,731		2,987	
Judgments/settlements		500		11,000		10,500	
Leases		277,773		6,253		(271,520)	
Insurance		28,644		29,718		1,074	
Total Sanitation Operations		2,517,389		2,413,918		(103,471)	

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL

**ENTERPRISE FUND - SANITATION SERVICES** 

		2016	
	Original		Over
	and Final		(Under)
	Budget	Actual	Budget
Material Recovery Facility:			
Personal services:			
Salaries and wages	377,624	381,002	3,378
Overtime pay	19,684	17,147	(2,537)
FICA	30,394	29,027	(1,367)
Employee retirement	43,942	112,495	68,553
Employee insurance	63,750	68,392	4,642
Workers' compensation	20,831	11,894	(8,937)
Unemployment insurance	1,000	-	(1,000)
Operating expenses:			
General supplies	1,750	1,176	(574)
Dues/training	1,205	75	(1,130)
Auto operating	63,286	65,918	2,632
Utility services	18,922	18,451	(471)
Contracts and repairs	155,760	150,291	(5,469)
Building material	2,000	1,839	(161)
Recycling expenses	86,100	48,918	(37,182)
Uniforms and clothing	7,340	6,051	(1,289)
Advertising	900	-	(900)
Professional services	79,845	130,509	50,664
Special department supplies	349,982	397,855	47,873
Leases	92,277	-	(92,277)
Small equipment	-	-	-
Insurance	20,758	19,462	(1,296)
Total Material Recovery Facility	1,437,350	1,460,502	23,152
Depreciation		718,090	718,090
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 3,954,739	\$ 4,592,510	\$ 637,771

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL ENTERPRISE FUND - STORMWATER UTILITY FUND

	а	2016 Original and Final Budget Actual			 Over (Under) Budget		
Operating Revenues: Stormwater utility fees Other	\$	747,000 9,374	\$	759,131 11,107	\$ 12,131 1,733		
Total Operating Revenues		756,374		770,238	 13,864		
Operating Expenses: Stormwater operations Depreciation		760,374		456,178 85,317	(304,196) 85,317		
Total Operating Expenses		760,374		541,495	 (218,879)		
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses): Interest revenue Total Nonoperating Revenues		4,000		5,112 5,112	 1,112 1,112		
Change in net position	\$	-	\$	233,855	\$ 233,855		

## SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES - BUDGETED AND ACTUAL ENTERPRISE FUND - STORMWATER UTILITY FUND

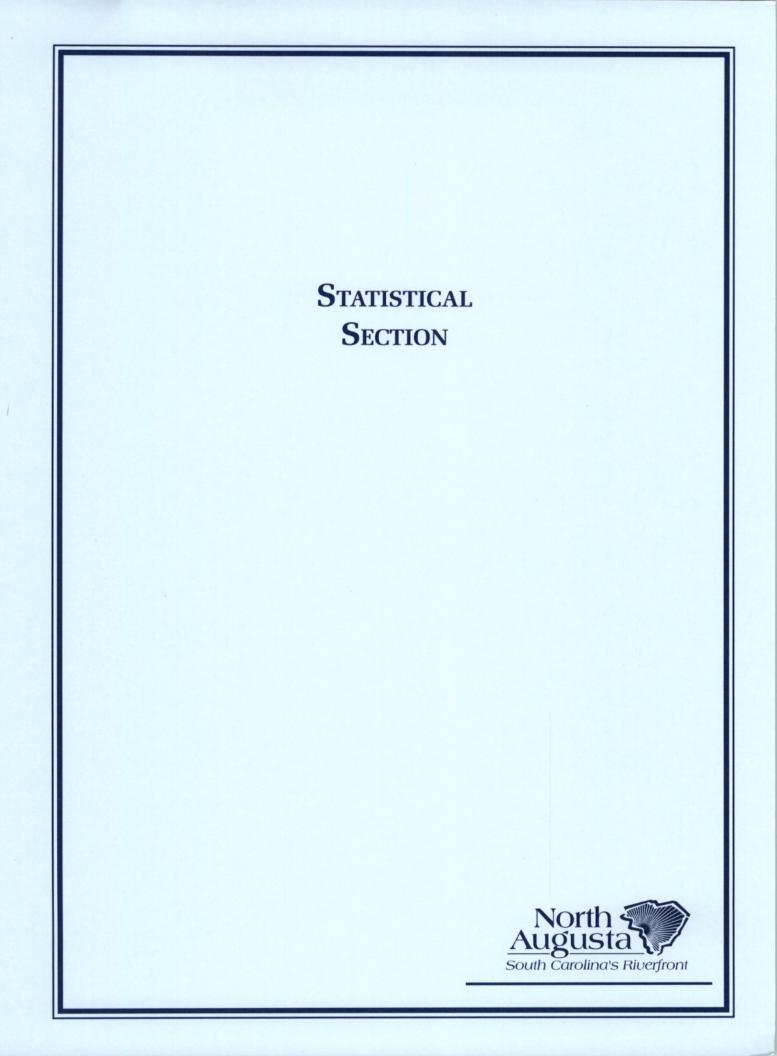
		Original				Over				
	a	nd Final				(Under)				
		Budget		Actual		Budget				
Stormwater Operations:										
Personal services:										
Salaries and wages	\$	285,015		256,761	\$	(28,254)				
FICA		21,804		19,037		(2,767)				
Employee retirement		31,523		53,590		22,067				
Employee insurance		35,538		38,601		3,063				
Workers' compensation		14,659		7,527		(7,132)				
Unemployment insurance		200		-		(200)				
Operating expenses:										
General supplies		1,400		696		(704)				
Dues/training		4,425		3,269		(1,156)				
Auto operating		7,900		3,874		(4,026)				
Data processing		36,600		36,145		(455)				
Contracts and repairs		6,340		4,354		(1,986)				
Uniforms and clothing		2,000		907		(1,093)				
Advertising		2,700		2,733		33				
Professional services		20,464		16,717		(3,747)				
Special department supplies		8,267		5,494		(2,773)				
Insurance		6,904		6,473		(431)				
Drainage projects		274,635		-		(274,635)				
Total Stormwater Operations		760,374		456,178		(304,196)				
Depreciation		-		85,317		85,317				
Total Operating Expenses	\$	760,374	\$	541,495	\$	(218,879)				

## SCHEDULE REQUIRED BY STATE LAW

## **CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA** SCHEDULE OF FINES, ASSESSMENTS, AND SURCHARGES GENERAL FUND

Court Fines: Court fines collected	\$	381,587
Court fines retained by City Court fines remitted to State Treasurer	<u> </u>	381,587
Court lines remitted to State Treasurer	\$	-
Court Assessments:		
Court assessments collected	\$	377,664
Court assessments retained by City		41,865
Court assessments remitted to State Treasurer	\$	335,799
Court Surcharges:		
Court surcharges collected	\$	215,422
Court surcharges retained by City	·	20,580
Court surcharges remitted to State Treasurer	\$	194,842
Victim Services:		
Court assessments allocated to Victim Services	\$	41,865
Court surcharges allocated to Victim Services		9,254
Funds allocated to Victim Services		51,119
Victim Services Expenditures		36,221
Funds Allocated to Victim Services in Excess of Victim Services Expenditures		14,898
Funds available for carryforward - beginning of year		88,746
Funds available for carryforward - end of year	\$	103,644







#### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	Year Ending December 31											
	2007	<u>2008</u>	2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>							
Governmental activities												
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 32,909,692	\$ 37,222,478	\$ 43,873,602	\$ 44,780,462	\$ 48,387,572							
Restricted	6,386,196	47,801	9,771	5,461	9,158,402							
Unrestricted	8,315,826	14,824,747	12,594,803	15,028,645	6,382,049							
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 47,611,714	\$ 52,095,026	\$ 56,478,176	\$ 59,814,568	\$ 63,928,023							
Business-type activities												
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 33,496,267	\$ 39,260,545	\$ 40,738,413	\$ 41,186,486	\$ 44,889,398							
Restricted	9,709,599	8,669,853	9,329,287	10,537,438	9,422,871							
Unrestricted	9,426,228	9,366,037	9,289,594	9,417,349	8,342,254							
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 52,632,094	\$ 57,296,435	\$ 59,357,294	\$ 61,141,273	\$ 62,654,523							
Primary Government												
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 66,405,959	\$ 76,483,023	\$ 84,612,015	\$ 85,966,948	\$ 93,276,970							
Restricted	16,095,795	8,717,654	9,339,058	10,542,899	18,581,273							
Unrestricted	17,742,054	24,190,784	21,884,397	24,445,994	14,724,303							
Total primary government net position	\$ 100,243,808	\$ 109,391,461	\$ 115,835,470	\$ 120,955,841	\$ 126,582,546							

	Year Ending December 31										
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>						
Governmental activities											
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 51,180,628	\$ 53,791,597	\$ 57,779,457	\$ 59,649,524	\$ 60,261,553						
Restricted	7,210,998	7,810,702	7,536,710	6,964,338	7,616,189						
Unrestricted	7,342,802	5,466,773	4,267,933	(6,848,500)	(5,705,943)						
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 65,734,428	\$ 67,069,072	\$ 69,584,100	\$ 59,765,362	\$ 62,171,799						
Business-type activities											
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 46,022,914	\$ 47,734,609	\$ 51,802,542	\$ 53,610,839	\$ 53,203,765						
Restricted	10,116,845	10,104,431	9,883,717	10,248,230	11,374,284						
Unrestricted	8,233,390	7,777,449	6,767,765	(1,175,007)	(387,763)						
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 64,373,149	\$ 65,616,489	\$ 68,454,024	\$ 62,684,062	\$ 64,190,286						
Primary Government											
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 97,203,542	\$ 101,526,206	\$ 109,581,999	\$ 113,260,363	\$ 113,465,318						
Restricted	17,327,843	17,915,133	17,420,427	17,212,568	18,990,473						
Unrestricted	15,576,192	13,244,222	11,035,698	(8,023,507)	(6,093,706)						
Total primary government net position	\$ 130,107,577	\$ 132,685,561	\$ 138,038,124	\$ 122,449,424	\$ 126,362,085						

Note: A prior period adjustment for ad valorem property tax revenues and related allowance of \$28,681 required a restatement of beginning net position for Fiscal Year 2014

Note: GASB 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and GASB 71 Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date, were adopted by the City for Fiscal Year 2015. A restatement of beginning net position of \$18,624,474 was required to reflect implementation.

#### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

2002         2008         2002         2010         2011           General journmental activities:         5         3,263,264         5         2,969,71         5         3,465,200         5         3,968,249         5,989,247         5         3,465,200         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,71         5         3,969,727         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,569,555         5         1,599,550         5         1,599,550         5         1,599,550         5         1,599,550         5         1,599,550         5         1,599,550         5         1,599,550         5         1,599,510		Year Ending December 31											
		2007				<u>2011</u>							
General government         \$ 3,283,064         \$ 2,280,989         \$ 3,646,500         \$ 3,783,744         \$ 1,416,002           Public works         1,487,012         2,692,210         1,883,507         1,796,722         2,796,708           Recreation and paris         3,227,733         3,102,433         433,418         476,037         380,080         356,055           Loss on cet& defeasance         \$ 13,078,353         \$ 15,044,549         \$ 15,044,549         \$ 16,099,172           Wate and wastewater         \$ 6,364,814         \$ 6,094,797         \$ 6,782,763         \$ 6,994,927         \$ 7,220,770           Summask for Lock and Dam         3,065,72         3,223,031         \$ 113,339,480         \$ 10,339,481         \$ 9,424,31           Summark for Lock and Dam         \$ 1,072,173         \$ 10,339,480         \$ 10,339,480         \$ 10,339,484         \$ 9,424,31           Sumarus Burt Lock and Dam         \$ 1,279,1367         \$ 10,320,733         \$ 10,339,480         \$ 10,339,480         \$ 10,339,444         \$ 1,48,533           Total primary government expresses         \$ 9,713,014         \$ 10,320,733         \$ 10,339,480         \$ 1,039,400         \$ 1,039,404         \$ 1,039,404         \$ 1,027,171           Total primary government         \$ 4,552,001         \$ 4,481,413         \$ 4,484,505	•												
Public wides         4,955,943         5,265,773         5,414,709         5,286,249         6,546,364           Public wides         1,487,012         2,402,210         1,883,577         1,796,722         2,796,789         3,984,966         3,722,045           Dott service-interest and fees         2,4001         433,418         476,617         3         5         15,044,594         5         15,869,701         \$         16,999,174           Total governmental abtvitte sepreses         \$         13,078,333         \$         15,044,504         \$         6,994,927         \$         7,220,770           Submission of bot defeasance         \$         0,306,729         3,323,034         3,012,364         3,066,726         3,132,844         3,104,841         \$         5,694,927         \$         7,220,770           Submission of bot defeasance         \$         0,207,0264         \$         10,331,924         3,102,344         3,102,344         3,102,345         3,102,345         3,102,345         3,102,345         3,102,345         3,103,444         3,103,444         1,103,505         1,103,444         1,103,505         1,103,444         1,101,505         1,102,444         1,101,505         1,102,444,144         1,413,444,903         \$         4,460,180         1,446,141		¢ 2 202 604	e 2 000 000	¢ 2.646.500	¢ 2.700 E74	¢ 2,416,002							
Public works         1.487,012         2.692,210         1.883,507         1.796,722         2.766,708           Recreation alpaks         3.327,733         3.623,443         476,037         3800,60         33680,051           Debt service - interest: and fees         2.4001         433,418         476,037         3800,60         33680,051           Total governmental activities: $$$ 1.3078,333 $$$ 1.5646,707 $$$ 1.6969,172           Water and wastewater         \$         6.364,814         \$         6.694,797 $$$ 6.782,763         \$         6.994,927         \$         7.22,070           Samitation         3.066,729 $$$ 1.032,643         \$         5.19,441         \$         5.22,270         3.012,364         \$         9.19,451         \$         4.24,219         \$         3.02,473         \$         1.032,480         \$         1.066,72         \$         2.22,201,700         \$         3.161,443         \$         4.44,910         \$         4.362,190         \$         4.452,191         \$         3.012,464         \$         1.066,02         \$         2.22,863,416         \$         0.039,442         \$         0.039,444         \$         4.460,5180 <t< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	-												
Recreation and parks $3,227,793$ $3,762,461$ $3623,796$ $3,994,966$ $3722,245$ Dott service: Interest and fees $24,001$ $433,418$ $76,607$ $380,600$ $55,975,607$ $55,995,975$ Data governmental activities openeses $513,078,505$ $515,045,607$ $5,699,477$ $5,699,477$ $5,699,477$ $5,694,927$ $5,742,763$ $5,699,4275$ $52,220,703$ Statistical intervation: $3,065,729$ $3,230,034$ $513,9461$ $54,699,4277$ $52,220,275$ $22,2000$ Summase-type activities: $3,067,729$ $51,036,021$ $54,242,725$ $22,275$ $22,2000$ Starmater utility $3,213,014$ $5,0,20,215$ $52,535,225$ $52,55,225$ $52,6460,680$ $52,786,333$ Total primary government copeneses $5,22,795,225$ $52,6460,680$ $52,786,336$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,344$ $10,307,345$	•		, ,										
Debt service - interest and fees         24,001         433,418         476,037         380,060         358,055           Total governmental activities expenses $\frac{1}{2}$			, ,										
Total governmental activities expenses         §         13,072,353         §         15,045,651         §         15,045,649         §         15,868,701         §         16,909,124           Business-type activities:         Wate and watewater         \$         6,364,814         \$         6,694,927         \$         5,782,763         \$         6,994,927         \$         7,220,770           Samitation         3,065,729         3,239,034         3,012,364         \$         5,194,927         \$         7,220,770           Stormwater utility         281,717         \$         10,307,634         \$         10,307,648         \$         5,199,197         \$         10,994,422           Total primary government expenses         \$         22,791,367         \$         25,337,203         \$         4,460,180         \$         1,460,0137           Program Revenues         Governmental activities:         Commental activities:         \$         9,452,00         \$         4,460,180         91,474         4,892,000         \$         1,460,61,17         1,101,105         1,060,61,37         1,071,17         1,082,900         1,107,117         1,375,037         7         7,99,968         89,36,251         1,375,037         1,569,4301         1,460,317         1,375,037						, ,							
Business-type activities:         Vite         Vite         Softation         Softation           Summater utility         Sandation         Softation	Loss on debt defeasance				-								
Water and wastewater         \$         6,646,814         \$         6,664,797         \$         6,782,763         5         6,994,927         \$         7,220,770           Samination         23,066,729         3,23,041         30,12,364         3,016,245         3,016,8533           Starmanta Bitt flack and Dam         -         -         -         6,062         22,275         22,000           Total business-type activities expenses         \$         9,713,014         \$         2,5353,285         \$         2,5375,029         \$         26,460,680         \$         2,2,000           Governmental activities:         Charge for services:         General government         \$         4,552,001         \$         4,481,413         \$         4,344,903         \$         4,386,190         \$         4,605,180           Public safety         995,420         \$77,7486         5,777         789,966         93,025         1,750,031         1,041,075         1,060,011         1,077,117         1,756,013         1,1177,117         1,756,013         1,1177,117         1,756,013         1,1177,117         1,756,013         1,1177,117         1,250,230         1,22,044         1,105,031         1,250,230         1,250,230         1,250,230         1,250,230         1,250,230	Total governmental activities expenses	\$ 13,078,353	\$ 15,045,651	\$ 15,044,549	\$ 15,868,701	\$ 16,909,174							
Sentiation         3,266,729         3,229,034         3,012,364         3,012,364         3,054,266         3,168,533           Stormwater utility         28,14,71         372,803         522,931         51,9481         542,919         522,021         51,9481         542,919         522,021         51,958,202         52,275,029         52,275,029         52,275,029         52,2763,029         52,276,029         52,2763,029         52,2763,029         52,2763,029         52,276,029         52,276,029         52,276,029         52,276,029         52,276,029         52,276,029         52,276,029         52,276,029         52,276,029	Business-type activities:												
Stormwater utility         281,471         373,803         529,291         519,481         542,919           Total business-type activities expenses         \$ 9,713,014         \$ 10,330,480         \$ 10,330,480         \$ 22,275         \$ 2,2000           Total business-type activities expenses         \$ 2,2791,367         \$ 25,335,285         \$ 25,375,029         \$ 26,460,480         \$ 27,263,416           Program Revenues         Governmental activities:         Charges for services:         \$ 4,552,001         \$ 4,481,413         \$ 4,344,903         \$ 4,386,190         \$ 4,605,180           Public safety         995,420         \$ 995,420         \$ 995,420         \$ 995,420         \$ 1,082,900         \$ 1,077,117           Operating grants and contributions         754,944         \$ 56,777         789,966         \$ 93,525         \$ 1,275,023         \$ 9,720,766           Business-type activities program revenues         \$ 1,0,14,717         \$ 8,335,592         \$ 7,766,934         \$ 53,394         \$ 8,315,592         \$ 7,766,939         \$ 9,727,766           Stormwater utility         \$ 3,300,101         \$ 3,300,510         \$ 3,000,103         \$ 3,008,538         \$ 3,182,076         \$ 12,668,9112         \$ 212,669,9112         \$ 22,669,9112         \$ 22,665,988         \$ 12,669,9112         \$ 22,665,988         \$ 12,669,9112	Water and wastewater	\$ 6,364,814				\$ 7,220,770							
Savanah Buff Lock and Dam Total business-type activities expenses $\frac{1}{9}$													
	•	281,471	373,803										
Total primary government expenses         \$ 22,791,367         \$ 25,353,285         \$ 25,375,029         \$ 26,460,680         \$ 27,863,416           Program Revenues Governmental activities: Charges for services:         Commental activities: Charges for services:         \$ 4,552,001         \$ 4,481,413         \$ 4,344,903         \$ 4,386,190         \$ 4,605,180           Operating guernment         \$ 9,552,001         \$ 4,481,413         \$ 4,344,903         \$ 4,365,190         \$ 1,072,107         1,177,117           Recreation and parks         935,166         931,614         \$ 21,644         \$ 1,023,900         \$ 1,072,107           Catal grants and contributions         3,477,186         1,768,611         \$ 1,813,172         4992,270         \$ 5,924,976           Bulanes-type activities:         \$ 10,714,717         \$ 8,935,843         \$ 8,815,592         \$ 7,962,490         \$ 9,782,4766           Bulanes-type activities:         \$ 7,606,718         \$ 7,537,277         \$ 7,714,553         \$ 8,146,497         \$ 8,450,349           Sommater utility         5,5597         \$ 7,774,765         \$ 1,445,370         \$ 2,120,5631         \$ 12,666,2112         \$ 245,508           Cotal primary government program revenues         \$ 13,050,176         \$ 14,485,370         \$ 2,1222,543         \$ 20,570,694         \$ 2,2,456,588           Net (ex		-	- + 10.207.624		· · · · ·	1							
Program Revenues Governmental activities:         Program Revenues           Charges for services:         6 eneral government         \$ 4,552,001         \$ 4,481,413         \$ 4,344,903         \$ 4,386,190         \$ 4,605,180           Deplicit safety         935,166         931,614         921,644         1,110,505         1,062,170           Capares for gams and contributions         754,944         856,777         789,968         893,625         1,375,032           Capares for gams and contributions         3,477,186         1,768,611         1,813,172         499,270         1,569,830           Usinges-type activities         5 10,714,717         \$ 8,935,843         \$ 8,148,497         \$ 8,450,349           Submess-type activities         7 5760,5718         \$ 7,571,277         \$ 7,714,553         \$ 8,148,497         \$ 8,450,349           Submess-type activities         3,306,507         \$ 7,714,573         \$ 8,148,497         \$ 8,450,349         \$ 3,400,975           Submess-type activities program revenues         \$ 13,050,176         \$ 14,485,370         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921         \$ 12,606,921	Total business-type activities expenses	<i></i>	<u> </u>										
Governmental activities:         Charges for services:         General government         \$ 4,552,001         \$ 4,481,413         \$ 4,344,903         \$ 4,386,190         \$ 4,460,5180           Depiction and parks         995,420         997,428         945,905         1,082,900         1,177,117           Recreation and parks         993,516         997,428         945,905         1,082,900         1,175,7127           Operating grants and contributions         3,477,186         1,2768,611         1,813,172         489,270         1,569,830           Total governmental activities         \$ 100,714,717         \$ 8,935,843         \$ 8,815,992         \$ 7,962,499         \$ 9,787,476           Business-type activities:         Charges for services:         *         *         \$ 7,714,553         \$ 8,148,497         \$ 8,450,349           Santation         3,306,010         3,308,538         3,182,076         \$ 3,344,939         \$ 4,400,975           Startist and contributions         1,600,851         3,019,1789         \$ 511,472         245,500           Total business-type activities         \$ 13,050,176         \$ 14,485,370         \$ 12,406,951         \$ 12,2669,112           Total primary government program revenues         \$ 23,764,893         \$ 23,421,213         \$ 2,2,725,433         \$ 20,570,694         \$	Total primary government expenses	\$ 22,791,367	\$ 25,353,285	\$ 25,375,029	\$ 26,460,680	\$ 27,863,416							
	-												
General government         \$         4,552,001         \$         4,481,413         \$         4,434,903         \$         4,386,190         \$         4,4605,180           Public sofety         995,420         997,420         997,420         997,420         997,420         997,420         1,100,505         1,100,505         1,1060,317           Operating grants and contributions         3,477,186         1,768,611         1,813,172         489,270         5         9,787,476           Business-type activities:         Charges for services:         \$         1,060,817         \$         8,815,592         \$         7,962,490         \$         9,787,476           Sommwater utility         536,697         547,766         534,394         563,305         572,288           Capital grants and contributions         1,600,851         \$         1,244,573         \$         8,148,497         \$         8,450,349           Sommwater utility         536,597         547,766         554,394         563,305         572,288           Total business-type activities         1,060,851         3,091,789         \$         1,246,551         \$         1,2669,112           Total primary government program revenues         \$         2,3764,893         \$         2,3421,213													
Public safety         995,420         997,428         1987,428         1,082,900         1,177,117           Recreation and parks         995,166         931,614         921,644         1,10,505         1,060,317           Operating grants and contributions         3,477,186         1,768,611         1,813,172         489,220         1,569,830           Total governmental activities program revenues         \$ 10,714,717         \$ 8,935,843         \$ 8,815,592         \$ 7,962,490         \$ 9,787,476           Business-type activities:         Charges for services:         Water and wastewater         \$ 7,606,718         \$ 7,537,277         \$ 7,714,553         \$ 8,148,497         \$ 8,450,349           Sanitation         3,306,010         3,308,538         3,182,076         3,349,930         3,340,935         \$ 57,2,288           Capital grants and contributions         1,600,851         3,091,789         955,528         \$ 511,472         245,500           Total business-type activities program revenues         \$ 23,764,893         \$ 23,421,213         \$ 21,222,543         \$ 20,570,694         \$ 22,265,588           Net (expense) / revenue         Governmental activities         \$ (2,363,636)         \$ (6,109,808)         \$ (6,228,957)         \$ (7,906,211)         \$ (7,121,698)           Business-type activities <t< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>+</td><td>+</td><td>+</td></t<>	-			+	+	+							
Recreation and parks         935,166         931,614         921,644         1,110,505         1,060,317           Operating grants and contributions         3,477,186         1,768,611         1,813,172         489,270         1,359,830           Total governmental activities $$10,714,717$ $$$8,935,843$ $$$6,815,592$ $$$7,962,490$ $$$9,787,476$ Business-type activities:         Charges for services: $$$7,606,718$ $$$7,737,7768$ $$$7,714,553$ $$$8,148,497$ $$$8,450,349$ Sanitation         3,306,010         3,308,583         3,182,076 $$$3,400,975$ $$$3,000,776$ $$$54,394$ $$$53,305$ $$$72,288$ Capital grants and contributions         1,600,851 $$$12,406,951$ $$$12,608,204$ $$$12,269,112$ $$$12,608,204$ $$$12,269,112$ Total business-type activities $$$3,337,162$ $$$23,421,213$ $$$21,222,543$ $$$20,570,694$ $$$22,2456,588$ Net (expense) / revenue $$$33,37,162$ $$$(1,932,072)$ $$$(7,906,211)$ $$$(7,121,6991)$ Governmental activities $$$3,37,162$ $$$(1,932,072)$ $$$(7,906,211)$ $$$(7,245,588)$ \$\$(5,142,064) $$$($	-												
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			,										
Capital grants and contributions $3.477,186$ $1.768,611$ $1.813,172$ $499,270$ $1.569,830$ Business-type activities:       Charges for services: $\$$ <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	•												
Total governmental activities program revenues       \$ 10,714,717       \$ 8,935,843       \$ 8,815,592       \$ 7,962,490       \$ 9,787,476         Business-type activities:       Charges for services:       Water and wastewater       \$ 7,606,718       \$ 7,537,277       \$ 7,714,553       \$ 8,148,497       \$ 8,450,349         Stormwater utility       536,597       \$ 547,766       \$ 554,394       \$ 533,305       \$ 572,288         Capital grants and contributions       1,600,851       3,091,789       \$ 12,406,951       \$ 12,608,204       \$ 12,609,112         Total primary government program revenues       \$ 23,764,893       \$ 23,421,213       \$ 21,222,543       \$ 20,570,694       \$ 22,456,588         Net (expense) / revenue       \$ (2,363,636)       \$ (6,109,808)       \$ (6,228,957)       \$ (7,906,211)       \$ (7,121,698)         Governmental activities       \$ (2,363,636)       \$ (6,109,808)       \$ (6,228,957)       \$ (7,906,211)       \$ (7,121,698)         Business-type activities       \$ (2,363,636)       \$ (1,1932,072)       \$ (7,906,211)       \$ (7,121,698)         Business-type activities       \$ (2,363,636)       \$ (4,177,736       \$ (7,906,211)       \$ (7,121,698)         Business-type activities       \$ (2,363,636)       \$ (5,408,519       \$ (4,152,486)       \$ (5,889,986)       \$ (5,249,72) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>													
Business-type activities: Charges for services: Water and wastewater         \$ 7,606,718         \$ 7,537,277         \$ 7,714,553         \$ 8,148,497         \$ 8,450,349           Sanitation         3,306,010         3,308,538         3,182,076         3,384,930         3,400,975           Sontation         53,056,597         547,766         554,394         553,305         572,288           Capited grants and contributions $1,600,851$ $3.091,769$ 955,288 $511,472$ 245,500           Total business-type activities program revenues $$ 23,764,893$ $$ 22,421,213$ $$ 22,2543$ $$ 20,570,694$ $$ 22,456,588$ Net (expense) / revenue $$ 3,337,162$ $$ 4,177,736$ $$ 2,076,471$ $$ (7,906,211)$ $$ (7,121,698)$ Business-type activities $$ (2,363,636)$ $$ (6,109,808)$ $$ (6,228,957)$ $$ (7,906,211)$ $$ (7,121,698)$ Business-type activities $$ (2,363,636)$ $$ (1,152,486)$ $$ (2,152,486)$ $$ (2,466,828)$ Governmental activities $$ (2,504,065$ $$ (4,152,486)$ $$ (2,466,428)$ $$ (2,464,45)$ $$ (2,94,172)$ Governmental activities: $$ 4,679,330$ $$ 3,415,808$ $$ 3,33$													
$\begin{array}{c} \mbox{Charges for services:}\\ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>							
Wafer and wastewater Sanitation\$ 7,606,718 3,306,010\$ 7,537,278 3,306,537\$ 7,714,553 3,182,076\$ 8,148,497 3,384,930\$ 8,450,349 3,340,0975Stormwater utility $33,306,010$ $3,306,537$ $3,182,076$ $3,384,930$ $3,400,975$ Capital grants and contributions $1,600,851$ $3,091,789$ $955,928$ $551,472$ $245,500$ Total business-type activities program revenues\$ 23,764,893\$ 23,421,213\$ 21,222,543\$ 20,570,694\$ 22,456,588Net (expense) / revenue\$ (2,363,636)\$ (6,109,808)\$ (6,228,957)\$ (7,906,211)\$ (7,121,698)Business-type activities\$ (2,363,636)\$ (6,109,808)\$ (6,228,957)\$ (7,906,211)\$ (7,121,698)Jusiness-type activities\$ 23,764,893\$ 21,222,543\$ 20,570,694\$ (7,121,698)Business-type activities\$ (2,363,636)\$ (6,109,808)\$ (6,228,957)\$ (7,906,211)\$ (7,121,698)Dusiness-type activities\$ (2,363,636)\$ (6,109,808)\$ (6,228,957)\$ (7,906,211)\$ (7,121,698)Business-type activities\$ 2,3764,893\$ 5,994,545\$ 6,142,064\$ 6,294,172Capital projects sales taxes $4,679,330$ $3,415,806$ $3,331,626$ $3,354,214$ $3,474,999$ Local hospitality and accommodations taxes $537,879$ $550,501$ $548,349$ $553,355$ $559,853$ Total primary governmental activities\$ 11,892,951\$ 10,593,120\$ 10,612,107\$ 11,242,603\$ 11,235,153 <tr<tr>Business-type activities:\$ 11</tr<tr>													
Sanitation3,306,0103,306,5263,420,7663,384,9303,400,975Stormwater utility536,597547,766554,394563,305572,288Capital grants and contributions1,600,8513,091,789 $955,928$ $511,472$ $245,500$ Total business-type activities program revenues\$ 23,764,893\$ 23,421,213\$ 21,222,543\$ 20,570,694\$ 22,456,588Net (expense) / revenue\$ (2,363,636)\$ (6,109,808)\$ (6,228,957)\$ (7,906,211)\$ (7,121,698)Business-type activities\$ (2,363,636)\$ (1,932,072)\$ (4,152,486)\$ (5,889,986)\$ (5,406,828)General Revenues and Other Changes in Net PositionGovernmental activities:\$ 5,054,065\$ 5,498,319\$ 5,994,545\$ 6,142,064\$ 6,224,172Capital projects sales taxes\$ 5,054,065\$ 5,498,319\$ 3,331,6263,354,2143,474,959Local hospitality and accommodations taxes\$ 537,879\$ 550,501\$48,490\$ 55,230\$ 559,883Interest on investments\$ 966,679106,871\$ 777,187336,245Total governmental activities:\$ 11,892,951\$ 10,593,120\$ 10,612,107\$ 11,242,603\$ 11,235,153Business-type activities:\$ 11,892,951\$ 10,593,120\$ 10,612,107\$ 11,242,603\$ 11,235,153Total governmental activities:\$ 11,892,951\$ 10,593,120\$ 10,612,107\$ 11,242,603\$ 11,235,153Business-type activities:\$ 11,892,951\$ 10,593,120\$ 10,612,107\$ 11,242,603\$ 11,235,15	5		+ = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =		+ 0.4.40.40 <b>7</b>	+ 0.450.040							
Stormwater utility536,597547,766554,394563,305572,288Capital grants and contributions $1,600,851$ $3,091,789$ $955,928$ $511,472$ $245,500$ Total busines-type activities program revenues $$23,764,893$ $$23,421,213$ $$21,222,543$ $$20,570,694$ $$22,456,588$ Net (expense) / revenue $$23,764,893$ $$$23,421,213$ $$$21,222,543$ $$20,570,694$ $$$22,456,588$ Governmental activities $$$(2,363,636)$ $$$(6,109,808)$ $$$(6,228,957)$ $$$(7,906,211)$ $$$(7,121,698)$ Business-type activities $3,337,162$ $$$(1,177,736)$ $$2,076,471$ $$2,016,225$ $$1,714,870$ Total primary government net expense $$$973,526$ $$$(1,932,072)$ $$$(4,152,486)$ $$$(5,889,986)$ $$$(5,204,628)$ General Revenues and Other Changes in Net PositionGovernmental activities: $$4,679,330$ $$3,331,626$ $$$(4,152,486)$ $$$6,142,064$ $$6,294,172$ Ad valore property taxes $$$5,054,065$ $$5,498,319$ $$3,331,626$ $$3,354,214$ $$3,474,959$ Local hospitality and accommodations taxes $$53,7879$ $$50,510$ $$54,849$ $$552,230$ $$59,853$ Interest on investments $$964,169$ $$533,146$ $$92,616$ $$4,755$ $$33,336,245$ Transfers $$30,850$ $$396,667$ $$53,7959$ $$559,153$ $$565,574$ Total primary government activities: $$$11,892,951$ $$$10,593,120$ $$$10,612,107$ $$$11,242,603$ $$$11,235,533$ Business-type ac													
Capital grants and contributions1.600.8513.091.789995.928 $511.472$ 245.500Total business-type activities program revenues\$ 13,050.176\$ 14,485,370\$ 12,406,951\$ 12,608,204\$ 12,669,112Total primary government program revenues\$ 23,764,893\$ 23,421,213\$ 21,222,543\$ 20,570,694\$ 22,456,588Net (expense) / revenue\$ 02,3764,893\$ (6,109,808)\$ (6,228,957)\$ (7,906,211)\$ (7,121,698)Business-type activities\$ 3,337,162\$ (1,932,072)\$ (4,152,486)\$ (5,889,986)\$ (5,406,228)Total primary government net expense\$ 973,526\$ (1,932,072)\$ (4,152,486)\$ (5,889,986)\$ (5,406,228)Governmental activities:A valorem property taxes\$ 5,054,065\$ 5,498,319\$ 3,331,6263,334,214 $3,474,959$ Local hospitality and accommodations taxes\$ 537,879\$ 550,501\$ 48,490\$ 555,230\$ 559,853Interest on investments9 64,169\$ 533,46492,616\$ 4,7553 33,356,245Transfers3 308,503 96,667\$ 537,959\$ 559,153\$ 536,574Total governmental activities:\$ 11,892,951\$ 10,693,120\$ 10,612,107\$ 11,242,603\$ 11,235,153Business-type activities:\$ 11,892,951\$ 10,593,120\$ 10,612,107\$ 11,242,603\$ 11,235,153Total governmental activities\$ 11,892,951\$ 460,0115\$ 95,157\$ 63,562\$ 42,216Miscellaneous\$ 11,892,951\$ 10,693,120\$ 10,612,107\$ 11,242,													
Total business-type activities program revenues $$13,050,176$ $$14,485,370$ $$12,406,951$ $$12,608,204$ $$12,669,112$ Total primary government program revenues $$23,764,893$ $$23,421,213$ $$21,222,543$ $$20,570,694$ $$22,456,588$ Net (expense) / revenue Governmental activities $$(2,363,636)$ $$(6,109,808)$ $$(6,228,957)$ $$(7,906,211)$ $$(7,121,698)$ Business-type activities $3,337,162$ $$4,177,736$ $$2,076,471$ $2,016,225$ $$1,714,870$ Total primary government net expense $$973,526$ $$(1,932,072)$ $$$(4,152,486)$ $$$(5,889,986)$ $$$(5,406,828)$ General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Ad valorem property taxes $$5,054,065$ $$5,498,319$ $$5,994,545$ $$6,142,064$ $$6,294,172$ Capital projects sales taxes $$4,679,330$ $3,415,808$ $3,331,626$ $3,354,214$ $$3,475,530$ $559,853$ Interest on investments $$964,169$ $533,146$ $92,616$ $547,755$ $33,356,245$ Transfers $$30,850$ $$36,667$ $$577,187$ $$336,574$ Total governmental activities: $$$11,892,951$ $$$10,612,107$ $$$11,242,603$ $$$11,235,153$ Business-type activities: $$$12,862,951$ $$$10,6672$ $$$(237,259)$ $$$29,153$ $$$23,6274$ Total governmental activities $$$12,829,513$ $$$10,6672$ $$$(237,259)$ $$$11,232,513$ Dusiness-type activities: $$$11,892,951$ $$$10,593,120$ $$$10,612,107$ $$$11,222,603$ $$$11,2$													
Total primary government program revenues $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{23,764,893}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{23,7264,893}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{23,726,4893}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{222,543}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{222,563}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{222,565,588}$ Net (expense) / revenue Governmental activities $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{23,337,162}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{6,192,808}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{6,228,957}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{7}{7,906,211}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{7}{7,14,870}$ Total primary government net expense $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{973,526}{5}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{1,932,0720}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{6,228,957}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{7}{2,016,221}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{7}{7,14,870}$ General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Ad valorem property taxes Capital projects sales taxes $\frac{1}{4,679,330}$ $\frac{3}{3,415,808}$ $\frac{3}{3,331,626}$ $\frac{3}{3,354,214}$ $\frac{3}{3,474,959}$ Local hospitality and accommodations taxes $\frac{1}{3,679,330}$ $\frac{3}{3,416}$ $\frac{9}{2,616}$ $\frac{5}{34,755}$ $\frac{3}{3,350}$ Interest on investments $\frac{9}{26,658}$ $\frac{9}{26,658}$ $\frac{198,679}{20,591,120}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $10,612,107$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $11,232,153$ Business-type activities: Interest on investments $\frac{1}{2,872,590}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{2,672,590}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $10,612,107$ $\frac{5}{5}$ $12,26,203$ $\frac{5}{5}$ Business-type activities: $\frac{1}{1,892,951}$ $\frac{5}{5}$ $\frac{1}{3,0,850}$ $\frac{5}{5}$ $\frac{1}{2,672,590}$ $\frac{5}{5}$ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>													
Net (expense) / revenue Governmental activitiesGovernmental activities\$ (2,363,636)\$ (6,109,808)\$ (6,228,957)\$ (7,906,211)\$ (7,121,698)Jusiness-type activities $\frac{3}{5}$ $973,526$ \$ (1,932,072)\$ (4,152,486)\$ (7,121,698)General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: $\frac{3}{5}$ $973,526$ \$ (1,932,072)\$ (4,152,486)\$ (5,889,986)\$ (5,406,828)General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: $\frac{3}{4},679,330$ $3,31,626$ $3,334,626$ $3,354,214$ $3,474,959$ Local hospitality and accommodations taxes $537,879$ $550,501$ $548,490$ $555,230$ $559,853$ Interest on investments $964,169$ $533,146$ $92,616$ $54,755$ $33,356,245$ Transfers $330,850$ $396,667$ $537,959$ $559,153$ $536,574$ Total governmental activities: $\frac{1}{1,892,951}$ $\frac{1}{2},10,62,107$ $\frac{1}{2},11,242,603$ $\frac{1}{2},11,235,153$ Business-type activities: $\frac{1}{1,892,951}$ $\frac{1}{2},079,320$ $\frac{1}{2},10,62,107$ $\frac{1}{2},11,242,603$ $\frac{1}{2},11,235,153$ Business-type activities: $\frac{1}{2,672,590}$ $\frac{1}{2},672,590$ $\frac{1}{2},079,725$ $\frac{1}{2},059,495$ $\frac{1}{2},023,246$ $\frac{1}{2},20,2246)$ $\frac{1}{2},20,2246)$ $\frac{1}{2},20,2246)$ Total primary government $\frac{1}{2,672,590}$ $\frac{1}{2,672,590}$ $\frac{1}{2,668,51}$ $\frac{1}{2,33,533,503}$ $\frac{1}{2,336,392}$ $\frac{1}{4},113,455$ Business-type activities $$		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<i> </i>	<u> </u>							
Governmental activities\$ (2,363,636)\$ (6,109,808)\$ (6,228,957)\$ (7,906,211)\$ (7,121,698)Business-type activities $3,337,162$ $4,177,736$ $2,076,471$ $2,016,225$ $1,714,870$ Total primary government net expense $$ 973,526$ \$ (1,932,072)\$ (4,152,486)\$ (5,889,986)\$ (5,406,828)General Revenues and Other Changes in Net PositionGovernmental activities:Ad valorem property taxes\$ 5,054,065\$ 5,498,319\$ 5,994,545\$ 6,142,064\$ 6,294,172Capital projects sales taxes4,679,3303,415,8083,331,6263,354,2143,474,959Local hospitality and accommodations taxes537,879550,501548,490555,230559,853Interest on investments964,169533,14692,616547,755333,526,524Transfers330,850396,667537,959559,153536,574Total governmental activities:\$ 11,892,951\$ 10,593,120\$ 10,612,107\$ 11,224,603\$ 11,235,153Business-type activities: $330,850$ 396,667(537,959)(559,153)(536,574)Total governmental activities\$ 248,272483,157427,190263,345292,738Transfers(330,850)(396,667)(537,959)(559,153)(536,574)Total government\$ 12,672,590\$ 11,079,725\$ 10,596,495\$ 11,010,357\$ 11,033,533Total primary government\$ 12,672,590\$ 11,079,725\$ 10,596,495\$ 11,010,357\$ 11,033,533 <td>Total primary government program revenues</td> <td>\$ 23,764,893</td> <td>\$ 23,421,213</td> <td>\$ 21,222,543</td> <td>\$ 20,570,694</td> <td>\$ 22,456,588</td>	Total primary government program revenues	\$ 23,764,893	\$ 23,421,213	\$ 21,222,543	\$ 20,570,694	\$ 22,456,588							
Business-type activities $1,337,162$ $4,177,736$ $2,076,471$ $2,2016,225$ $1,714,870$ Total primary government net expense $\frac{1}{2}$ $973,526$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $(1,932,072)$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $(2,076,471)$ $2,2016,225$ $1,714,870$ General Revenues and Other Changes in Net PositionGovernmental activities: $4,177,736$ $5,994,545$ $5,6142,064$ $$6,294,172$ Ad valorem property taxes $$5,054,065$ $$5,498,319$ $$5,994,545$ $$6,142,064$ $$6,294,172$ Capital projects sales taxes $4,679,330$ $3,415,808$ $3,331,626$ $3,354,214$ $3,474,959$ Local hospitality and accommodations taxes $537,879$ $550,501$ $548,490$ $555,230$ $559,853$ Interest on investments $964,169$ $533,146$ $92,616$ $54,755$ $33,36,247$ Transfers $330,850$ $396,667$ $537,959$ $559,153$ $536,574$ Total governmental activities: $\frac{1}{1,1892,951}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $400,115$ $\frac{9}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2},24,03$ $\frac{1}{2}$ Business-type activities: $\frac{3}{2},625,345$ $\frac{2}{2},246,657$ $\frac{1}{2},272,959$ $\frac{5}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2},672,590$ $\frac{5}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2},072,959$ $\frac{5}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2},22,246$ $\frac{5}{2}$ $\frac{2}{2},216,257$ Total primary government $\frac{5}{2},259,315$ $\frac{5}{4},483,312$ $\frac{4}{4},383,150$ $\frac{5}{2},336,392$ $\frac{5}{2}$ $\frac{4}{1,113,455}$ Business-type activities $\frac{1}{4},116,801$ $\frac{4}{4,664,341}$ $\frac{4}{4,664,341}$ $\frac{4}{2},83$	Net (expense) / revenue												
Total primary government net expense $$ 973,526$ $$ (1,932,072)$ $$ (4,152,486)$ $$ (5,889,986)$ $$ (5,406,828)$ General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Ad valorem property taxes $$ 5,054,065$ $$ 5,498,319$ $$ 5,994,545$ $$ 6,142,064$ $$ 6,294,172$ Capital projects sales taxes $$ 4,679,330$ $3,415,808$ $3,331,626$ $3,354,214$ $3,474,959$ Local hospitality and accommodations taxes $537,879$ $550,501$ $548,490$ $555,230$ $559,853$ Interest on investments $964,169$ $533,146$ $92,616$ $54,755$ $33,350$ Miscellaneous $326,658$ $198,679$ $106,871$ $577,187$ $336,245$ Transfers $330,850$ $396,667$ $537,959$ $559,153$ $536,574$ Total governmental activities: $$ 862,217$ $$ 400,115$ $$ 95,157$ $$ 63,562$ $$ 42,216$ Miscellaneous $$ 248,272$ $$ 400,115$ $$ 95,157$ $$ 63,562$ $$ 42,216$ Miscellaneous $$ 248,272$ $$ 483,157$ $$ 427,190$ $263,345$ $$ 292,738$ Transfers $$ (330,850)$ $$ (396,667)$ $$ (537,959)$ $$ (559,153)$ $$ (536,574)$ Total business-type activities $$ 12,672,590$ $$ 11,079,725$ $$ 10,596,495$ $$ 11,00,357$ $$ 11,033,533$ Change in Net Position $$ 9,529,315$ $$ 4,483,312$ $$ 4,383,150$ $$ 3,336,392$ $$ 4,113,455$ Business-type activities $$ 11,080,116$ $$ 4,664,341$ $$ 2,060,859$ $$ 3,33$	Governmental activities		\$ (6,109,808)										
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net PositionGovernmental activities: Ad valorem property taxes\$ 5,054,065\$ 5,498,319\$ 5,994,545\$ 6,142,064\$ 6,294,172Capital projects sales taxes\$ 4,679,330 $3,415,808$ $3,331,626$ $3,354,214$ $3,474,959$ Local hospitality and accommodations taxes $537,879$ $550,501$ $548,490$ $555,230$ $559,853$ Interest on investments $964,169$ $533,146$ $92,616$ $54,755$ $33,350$ Miscellaneous $326,658$ $198,679$ $106,871$ $577,187$ $336,245$ Transfers $330,850$ $396,667$ $537,959$ $559,153$ $556,574$ Total governmental activities: $11,892,951$ \$ $10,593,120$ \$ $10,612,107$ \$ $11,222,603$ \$ $11,235,153$ Business-type activities: $(330,850)$ $(336,667)$ $(537,959)$ $(559,153)$ $(536,574)$ Transfers $(330,850)$ $(336,667)$ $(537,959)$ $(536,574)$ Total business-type activities\$ $12,672,590$ \$ $11,079,725$ \$ $10,596,495$ \$ $11,003,557$ Total primary government\$ $12,672,590$ \$ $11,079,725$ \$ $10,596,495$ \$ $11,001,357$ \$ $11,033,533$ Change in Net PositionGovernmental activities\$ $9,529,315$ \$ $4,483,312$ \$ $4,383,150$ \$ $3,336,392$ \$ $4,113,455$ Business-type activities\$ $4,116,801$ $4,664,341$ $2,060,859$ \$ $1,783,979$ \$ $4,113,455$ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>													
Governmental activities:Ad valorem property taxes\$ 5,054,065\$ 5,498,319\$ 5,994,545\$ 6,142,064\$ 6,294,172Capital projects sales taxes $4,679,330$ $3,415,808$ $3,331,626$ $3,354,214$ $3,474,959$ Local hospitality and accommodations taxes $537,879$ $550,501$ $548,490$ $555,230$ $559,853$ Interest on investments $964,169$ $533,146$ $92,616$ $54,755$ $33,350$ Miscellaneous $326,658$ $198,679$ $106,871$ $577,187$ $336,245$ Transfers $330,850$ $396,667$ $537,959$ $559,153$ $536,574$ Total governmental activities: $\ddagger 11,892,951$ $\ddagger 10,593,120$ $\ddagger 10,612,107$ $\ddagger 11,242,603$ $\ddagger 11,235,153$ Business-type activities: $\ddagger 3,30,850$ $(396,667)$ $(537,959)$ $(537,959)$ $(536,574)$ Total governments $\$ 862,217$ $\$ 400,115$ $\$ 95,157$ $\$ 63,562$ $\$ 42,216$ Miscellaneous $248,272$ $483,157$ $427,190$ $263,345$ $292,738$ Transfers $(330,850)$ $(396,667)$ $(537,959)$ $(559,153)$ $(536,574)$ Total business-type activities $\ddagger 12,672,590$ $\$ 11,079,725$ $\$ 10,596,495$ $\$ 11,010,357$ $\$ 11,033,533$ Change in Net PositionGovernmental activities $\$ 9,529,315$ $\$ 4,483,312$ $\$ 4,383,150$ $\$ 3,336,392$ $\$ 4,113,455$ Business-type activities $\ddagger 9,529,315$ $\$ 4,486,4341$ $2,060,859$ $\ddagger 1,783,979$ <	Total primary government net expense	\$ 973,526	\$ (1,932,072)	\$ (4,152,486)	\$ (5,889,986)	\$ (5,406,828)							
Ad valorem property taxes       \$ 5,054,065       \$ 5,498,319       \$ 5,994,545       \$ 6,142,064       \$ 6,294,172         Capital projects sales taxes       4,679,330       3,415,808       3,331,626       3,354,214       3,474,959         Local hospitality and accommodations taxes       537,879       550,501       548,490       555,230       559,853         Interest on investments       964,169       533,146       92,616       54,755       33,350         Miscellaneous       326,658       198,679       106,871       577,187       336,245         Total governmental activities:       \$ 11,892,951       \$ 10,593,120       \$ 10,612,107       \$ 11,242,603       \$ 11,235,153         Business-type activities:       \$ 11,892,951       \$ 10,593,120       \$ 10,612,107       \$ 11,242,603       \$ 11,235,153         Business-type activities:       \$ 11,892,951       \$ 10,593,120       \$ 10,612,107       \$ 11,242,603       \$ 11,235,153         Transfers       \$ 30,6,667       \$ 537,959       \$ 559,153       \$ 536,574         Total primary governments       \$ 862,217       \$ 400,115       \$ 95,157       \$ 63,562       \$ 42,216         Miscellaneous       \$ 779,639       \$ 486,605       \$ (15,612)       \$ (232,246)       \$ (201,620)         <		Position											
Capital projects sales taxes4,679,3303,415,8083,331,6263,354,2143,474,959Local hospitality and accommodations taxes537,879550,501548,490555,230559,853Interest on investments964,169533,14692,61654,75533,350Miscellaneous326,658198,679106,871577,187336,245Transfers330,850396,667537,959559,153536,574Total governmental activities: $\ddagger$ 11,892,951 $\ddagger$ 10,593,120 $\ddagger$ 10,612,107 $\ddagger$ 11,242,603 $\ddagger$ Interest on investments $\$$ 862,217 $\$$ 400,115 $\$$ 95,157 $\$$ 63,562 $$4,22,166$ Miscellaneous248,272 $\$$ 486,605 $$(15,612)$ $$(232,246)$ $$(232,246)$ $$(201,620)$ Transfers(330,850)(396,667)(537,959)(559,153)(536,574)Total business-type activities $$$12,672,590$ $$$11,079,725$ $$$10,596,495$ $$$11,010,357$ $$$11,033,533$ Change in Net PositionGovernmental activities $$$9,529,315$ $$$4,483,312$ $$$4,383,150$ $$3,336,392$ $$$4,113,455$ Business-type activities $$$9,529,315$ $$$4,483,312$ $$$4,383,150$ $$3,336,392$ $$$4,113,455$ Business-type activities $$$9,529,315$ $$$4,483,312$ $$$4,383,150$ $$3,336,392$ $$$4,113,455$ Business-type activities $$$11,6801$ $$4,664,341$ $$2,060,859$ $$1,783,979$ $$1,$		¢ 5.054.065	¢ 5,409,210	¢ 5 001 515	¢ 6 1/12 06/	¢ 6 20/ 172							
Local hospitality and accommodations taxes $537,879$ $550,501$ $548,490$ $555,230$ $559,853$ Interest on investments $964,169$ $533,146$ $92,616$ $54,755$ $33,350$ Miscellaneous $326,658$ $198,679$ $106,871$ $577,187$ $336,245$ Transfers $330,850$ $396,667$ $537,959$ $559,153$ $536,574$ Total governmental activities: $$11,892,951$ $$10,593,120$ $$10,612,107$ $$11,242,603$ $$11,235,153$ Business-type activities: $$248,272$ $483,157$ $427,190$ $263,345$ $292,738$ Transfers $$(330,850)$ $$(396,667)$ $(537,959)$ $(559,153)$ $(536,574)$ Total business-type activities $$$12,672,590$ $$$11,079,725$ $$$10,596,495$ $$$11,010,357$ $$$11,033,533$ Change in Net PositionGovernmental activities $$$9,529,315$ $$4,483,312$ $$4,383,150$ $$3,336,392$ $$4,113,455$ Business-type activities $$$11,06,01$ $$4,664,341$ $$2,060,859$ $$1,783,979$ $$1,513,250$													
Interest on investments964,169533,14692,61654,75533,350Miscellaneous326,658198,679106,871577,187336,245Transfers330,850396,667537,959559,153536,574Total governmental activities: $$11,892,951$$10,593,120$$10,612,107$$11,242,603$$11,235,153$Business-type activities:Interest on investments$862,217$$400,115$$95,157$$63,562$$42,216Miscellaneous248,272483,157$427,190$263,345$292,738Transfers(330,850)(396,667)(537,959)(559,153)(536,574)Total business-type activities$779,639$$486,605$$(15,612)$$(232,246)$$(201,620)$Total primary government$12,672,590$$11,079,725$$10,596,495$$11,010,357$$11,033,533$Change in Net PositionGovernmental activities$9,529,315$$4,483,312$$4,383,150$$3,336,392$$4,113,455$Business-type activities$9,529,315$$4,664,341$2,060,859$$1,783,979$$1,513,250$$						, ,							
Miscellaneous $326,658$ $198,679$ $106,871$ $577,187$ $336,245$ Transfers $330,850$ $396,667$ $537,959$ $559,153$ $536,574$ Total governmental activities $\$$ $11,892,951$ $\$$ $10,593,120$ $\$$ $10,612,107$ $\$$ $11,242,603$ $\$$ $11,235,153$ Business-type activities:Interest on investments $\$$ $862,217$ $\$$ $400,115$ $\$$ $95,157$ $\$$ $63,562$ $\$$ $42,216$ Miscellaneous $248,272$ $483,157$ $427,190$ $263,345$ $292,738$ Transfers $(330,850)$ $(396,667)$ $(537,959)$ $(559,153)$ $(536,574)$ Total business-type activities $\$$ $779,639$ $\$$ $486,605$ $$$ $(15,612)$ $$$ $(232,246)$ $$$ $(201,620)$ Total primary government $$$ $12,672,590$ $$$ $11,079,725$ $$$ $10,596,495$ $$$ $11,00,357$ $$$ $11,033,533$ Change in Net PositionGovernmental activities $$$ $9,529,315$ $$$ $4,483,312$ $$$ $4,383,150$ $$$ $3,336,392$ $$$ $4,113,455$ Business-type activities $$$ $4,116,801$ $4,664,341$ $2,060,859$ $1,783,979$ $1,513,250$													
Total governmental activities\$ 11,892,951\$ 10,593,120\$ 10,612,107\$ 11,242,603\$ 11,235,153Business-type activities:Interest on investments\$ 862,217\$ 400,115\$ 95,157\$ 63,562\$ 42,216Miscellaneous248,272483,157427,190263,345292,738Transfers(330,850)(396,667)(537,959)(559,153)(536,574)Total business-type activities\$ 779,639\$ 486,605\$ (15,612)\$ (232,246)\$ (201,620)Total primary government\$ 12,672,590\$ 11,079,725\$ 10,596,495\$ 11,010,357\$ 11,033,533Change in Net Position Governmental activities\$ 9,529,315\$ 4,483,312\$ 4,383,150\$ 3,336,392\$ 4,113,455Business-type activities\$ 1,16,801 $4,664,341$ $2,060,859$ $1,783,979$ $1,513,250$													
Business-type activities: Interest on investments Miscellaneous\$ 862,217 248,272\$ 400,115 483,157\$ 95,157 427,190\$ 63,562 263,345\$ 42,216 292,738Transfers Total business-type activities\$ 779,639 \$ 12,672,590\$ (396,667) \$ (15,612)\$ (232,246) \$ (15,612)\$ (201,620)Total primary government\$ 12,672,590 \$ 11,079,725\$ 10,596,495 \$ 11,010,357\$ 11,033,533Change in Net Position Governmental activities\$ 9,529,315 \$ 4,116,801\$ 4,483,312 \$ 4,664,341\$ 4,383,150 \$ 1,783,979\$ 3,336,392 \$ 1,783,979\$ 4,113,455 \$ 1,513,250	Transfers		396,667	537,959									
Interest on investments       \$ 862,217       \$ 400,115       \$ 95,157       \$ 63,562       \$ 42,216         Miscellaneous       248,272       483,157       427,190       263,345       292,738         Transfers       (330,850)       (396,667)       (537,959)       (559,153)       (536,574)         Total business-type activities       \$ 779,639       \$ 486,605       \$ (15,612)       \$ (232,246)       \$ (201,620)         Total primary government       \$ 12,672,590       \$ 11,079,725       \$ 10,596,495       \$ 11,010,357       \$ 11,033,533         Change in Net Position       Governmental activities       \$ 9,529,315       \$ 4,483,312       \$ 4,383,150       \$ 3,336,392       \$ 4,113,455         Business-type activities       \$ 4,116,801       4,664,341       2,060,859       \$ 1,783,979       1,513,250	Total governmental activities	\$ 11,892,951	\$ 10,593,120	\$ 10,612,107	\$ 11,242,603	\$ 11,235,153							
Miscellaneous       248,272       483,157       427,190       263,345       292,738         Transfers       (330,850)       (396,667)       (537,959)       (559,153)       (536,574)         Total business-type activities       \$ 779,639       \$ 486,605       \$ (15,612)       \$ (232,246)       \$ (201,620)         Total primary government       \$ 12,672,590       \$ 11,079,725       \$ 10,596,495       \$ 11,010,357       \$ 11,033,533         Change in Net Position       Governmental activities       \$ 9,529,315       \$ 4,483,312       \$ 4,383,150       \$ 3,336,392       \$ 4,113,455         Business-type activities       \$ 4,116,801       4,664,341       2,060,859       1,783,979       1,513,250	Business-type activities:												
Transfers       (330,850)       (396,667)       (537,959)       (559,153)       (536,574)         Total business-type activities       \$ 779,639       \$ 486,605       \$ (15,612)       \$ (232,246)       \$ (201,620)         Total primary government       \$ 12,672,590       \$ 11,079,725       \$ 10,596,495       \$ 11,010,357       \$ 11,033,533         Change in Net Position       Governmental activities       \$ 9,529,315       \$ 4,483,312       \$ 4,383,150       \$ 3,336,392       \$ 4,113,455         Business-type activities       \$ 4,116,801       \$ 4,664,341       \$ 2,060,859       \$ 1,783,979       \$ 1,513,250	Interest on investments	\$ 862,217	\$ 400,115	\$ 95,157	\$ 63,562	\$ 42,216							
Total business-type activities       \$ 779,639       \$ 486,605       \$ (15,612)       \$ (232,246)       \$ (201,620)         Total primary government       \$ 12,672,590       \$ 11,079,725       \$ 10,596,495       \$ 11,010,357       \$ 11,033,533         Change in Net Position Governmental activities       \$ 9,529,315       \$ 4,483,312       \$ 4,383,150       \$ 3,336,392       \$ 4,113,455         Business-type activities       \$ 4,116,801       \$ 4,664,341       \$ 2,060,859       \$ 1,783,979       \$ 1,513,250			483,157	427,190	263,345	292,738							
Total primary government       \$ 12,672,590       \$ 11,079,725       \$ 10,596,495       \$ 11,010,357       \$ 11,033,533         Change in Net Position       Governmental activities       \$ 9,529,315       \$ 4,483,312       \$ 4,383,150       \$ 3,336,392       \$ 4,113,455         Business-type activities       4,116,801       4,664,341       2,060,859       1,783,979       1,513,250													
Change in Net Position           Governmental activities         \$ 9,529,315         \$ 4,483,312         \$ 4,383,150         \$ 3,336,392         \$ 4,113,455           Business-type activities         4,116,801         4,664,341         2,060,859         1,783,979         1,513,250	Total business-type activities	\$ 779,639	\$ 486,605	\$ (15,612)	\$ (232,246)	\$ (201,620)							
Governmental activities         \$ 9,529,315         \$ 4,483,312         \$ 4,383,150         \$ 3,336,392         \$ 4,113,455           Business-type activities         4,116,801         4,664,341         2,060,859         1,783,979         1,513,250	Total primary government	\$ 12,672,590	\$ 11,079,725	\$ 10,596,495	\$ 11,010,357	\$ 11,033,533							
Business-type activities 4,116,801 4,664,341 2,060,859 1,783,979 1,513,250	Change in Net Position												
	Governmental activities		\$ 4,483,312		\$ 3,336,392	\$ 4,113,455							
Total primary government         \$ 13,646,116         \$ 9,147,653         \$ 6,444,009         \$ 5,120,371         \$ 5,626,705													
	Total primary government	\$ 13,646,116	\$ 9,147,653	\$ 6,444,009	\$ 5,120,371	\$ 5,626,705							

#### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	Year Ending December 31										
Expenses	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>						
Governmental activities:											
General government	\$ 3,574,637	\$ 3,893,288	\$ 4,181,576	\$ 4,573,665	\$ 4,519,094						
Public safety	6,975,047	6,615,699	7,232,466	7,517,589	8,473,548						
Public works	2,980,032	2,609,477	2,348,897	2,051,542	580,327						
Recreation and parks Debt service - interest and fees	4,053,013 340,610	4,212,673 313,866	4,501,259 163,147	4,723,035 168,583	5,061,480 155,047						
Loss on debt defeasance	540,010	277,682	- 105,147	- 100,505	155,047						
Total governmental activities expenses	\$ 17,923,339	\$ 17,922,685	\$ 18,427,345	\$ 19,034,414	\$ 18,789,496						
Business-type activities:											
Water and sewer	\$ 6,958,202	\$ 7,491,321	\$ 7,420,051	\$ 8,081,456	\$ 7,745,232						
Sanitation	3,160,647	3,376,614	3,958,515	4,316,548	4,594,016						
Stormwater utility Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam utility	568,984 24,000	826,121 24,000	507,555 24,000	494,179 24,000	541,495 24,000						
Total business-type activities expenses	\$ 10,711,833	\$ 11,718,056	\$ 11,910,121	\$ 12,916,183	\$ 12,904,743						
Total primary government expenses	\$ 28,635,172	\$ 29,640,741	\$ 30,337,466	\$ 31,950,597	\$ 31,694,239						
Program Revenues											
Governmental activities:											
Charges for services: General government	\$ 4,711,699	\$ 4,892,172	\$ 5,272,149	\$ 5,621,613	\$ 5,885,657						
Public safety	1,092,699	1,055,155	1,109,022	\$ 3,021,013 1,067,969	\$ 5,885,057 974,174						
Recreation and parks	1,019,548	1,058,841	1,090,469	1,285,045	1,401,345						
Operating grants and contributions	848,298	872,295	1,496,428	943,574	813,941						
Capital grants and contributions	1,619,796	1,357,083	468,934								
Total governmental activities program revenues	\$ 9,292,040	\$ 9,235,546	\$ 9,437,002	\$ 8,918,201	\$ 9,075,117						
Business-type activities:											
Charges for services: Water and sewer	\$ 8,388,987	\$ 8,564,524	\$ 8,800,125	\$ 8,664,457	\$ 9,155,898						
Sanitation	3,388,623	3,647,518	4,163,934	4,168,309	4,246,959						
Stormwater utility	573,660	575,233	584,566	746,814	759,131						
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	264,747	2,449	-						
Capital grants and contributions	206,463	220,936	618,036	396,837	124,408						
Total business-type activities program revenues	\$ 12,557,733	\$ 13,008,211	\$ 14,431,408	\$ 13,978,866	\$ 14,286,396						
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 21,849,773	\$ 22,243,757	\$ 23,868,410	\$ 22,897,067	\$ 23,361,513						
Net (expense) / revenue											
Governmental activities	\$ (8,631,299)	\$ (8,687,139)	\$ (8,990,343)	\$ (10,116,213)	\$ (9,714,379)						
Business-type activities	1,845,900	1,290,155	2,521,287	1,062,683	1,381,653						
Total primary government net expense	\$ (6,785,399)	\$ (7,396,984)	\$ (6,469,056)	\$ (9,053,530)	\$ (8,332,726)						
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net F Governmental activities:	Position										
Ad valorem property taxes	\$ 6,780,783	\$ 6,858,860	\$ 6,993,684	\$ 6,874,139	\$ 7,162,650						
Capital projects sales taxes	1,861,677	1,180,511	2,733,613	2,828,301	2,891,291						
Local hospitality and accommodations taxes	584,227	622,971	661,531	713,903	764,056						
Interest on investments	77,894	70,768	69,440	89,791	192,906						
Gain(loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	(3,311)	-						
Miscellaneous Transfers	590,882 542,241	631,662 657,011	696,936 378,848	886,062 514,893	568,970 540,943						
Total governmental activities	\$ 10,437,704	\$ 10,021,783	\$ 11,534,052	\$ 11,903,778	\$ 12,120,816						
Business-type activities:											
Interest on investments	\$ 56,203	\$ 48,450	\$ 50,735	\$ 69,410	\$ 120,990						
Gain(loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	46,107	(12,606)						
Miscellaneous Transfers	358,764	561,746	644,361 (378,848)	584,902 (514,893)	557,130						
Total business-type activities	(542,241) \$ (127,274)	(657,011) \$ (46,815)	(378,848) \$ 316,248	\$ 185,526	(540,943) \$ 124,571						
Total primary government	\$ 10,310,430	\$ 9,974,968	\$ 11,850,300	\$ 12,089,304	\$ 12,245,387						
Change in Net Position											
Governmental activities	\$ 1,806,405	\$ 1,334,644	\$ 2,543,709	\$ 1,787,565	\$ 2,406,437						
Business-type activities	1,718,626	1,243,340	2,837,535	1,248,209	1,506,224						
Total primary government	\$ 3,525,031	\$ 2,577,984	\$ 5,381,244	\$ 3,035,774	\$ 3,912,661						

#### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Year Ending December 31											
	<u>2007</u>			2008		<u>2009</u>		<u>2010</u>		<u>2011</u>		
General Fund												
Reserved	\$	61,429	\$	49,883	\$	10,947	\$	6,780	\$	-		
Unreserved		1,018,244		257,821		595,511		522,008		-		
Nonspendable *		-		-		-		-		1,723		
Restricted *		-		-		-		-		2,600		
Committed *		-		-		-		-		695,829		
Unassigned *		-		-		-		-		-		
Total General Fund	\$	\$ 1,079,673		307,704	\$	606,458	\$ 528,788		\$	700,152		
All Other Governmental Funds												
Reserved	\$	6,333,187	\$	7,187	\$	7,187	\$	-	\$	-		
Unreserved		14,049,569		14,964,062		12,509,474		15,060,268		-		
Restricted *		-		-		-		-		8,599,562		
Committed *		-		-		-		-		2,053,852		
Assigned *		-		-		-		-		4,728,272		
Unassigned *		-		-		-		-		-		
Total all other governmental funds	\$	20,382,756	\$	14,971,249	\$	12,516,661	\$	15,060,268	\$	15,381,686		

	Year Ending December 31											
		<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>		<u>2014</u>			<u>2015</u>		<u>2016</u>		
General Fund												
Nonspendable *	\$	1,220	\$	1,630	\$	1,774	\$	-	\$	-		
Restricted *		3,140		32,841		60,140		88,746		103,644		
Committed *		1,143,666		966,050		1,073,650		796,106		1,484,194		
Unassigned *		-		-		-		2,375,000		2,475,000		
Total General Fund	\$	\$ 1,148,026		1,000,521	\$	1,135,564	\$	3,259,852	\$	4,062,838		
All Other Governmental Funds												
Restricted *		6,725,864		7,065,591		6,746,666		5,790,157		7,512,545		
Committed *		1,197,249		1,534,983		2,114,554		2,184,346		2,950,803		
Assigned *	6,031,460			4,234,929		2,489,051		1,261,269		428,854		
Unassigned *		-		-		(188,988)		(69,258)		-		
Total all other governmental funds	\$	13,954,573	\$	\$ 12,835,503		11,161,283	\$	9,166,514	\$	10,892,202		

\*GASB 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, was adopted by the City for Fiscal Year 2011.

#### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

		Ye	ar End				
	 2007	2008		2009	<u>2010</u>		2011
Revenues							
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 5,054,065	\$ 5,498,319	\$	5,994,545	\$ 6,142,064	\$	6,294,172
Sales taxes	4,679,330	3,415,808		3,331,626	3,354,214		3,474,959
Local hospitality and accommodations taxes	537,879	550,501		548,490	555,230		559,853
Licenses and permits	4,552,001	4,481,413		4,344,903	4,386,190		4,605,181
Fines and forfeitures	926,477	830,404		880,343	1,017,029		1,113,435
Charges for services	1,004,109	998,638		1,083,661	1,176,376		1,123,999
Intergovernmental	965,087	2,263,544		2,181,554	1,105,430		2,050,355
Miscellaneous/interest earnings	1,574,185	907,236		453,852	513,604		369,594
Contributions	-	57,000		-	-		62,497
Grant revenue	 -	 304,844		421,586	 -		17,563
Total Revenues	\$ 19,293,133	\$ 19,307,707	\$	19,240,560	\$ 18,250,137	\$	19,671,608
Expenditures							
General government	\$ 2,681,386	\$ 2,881,302	\$	2,921,774	\$ 3,296,614	\$	2,964,818
Public safety	4,657,544	4,992,356		5,091,162	5,547,594		6,092,949
Public works	902,549	1,116,121		1,078,396	1,182,030		1,117,385
Parks, recreation and tourism	2,589,110	2,922,300		2,818,409	2,947,681		2,966,513
Capital outlay	8,294,272	12,209,020		8,928,503	2,596,756		5,903,648
Debt service:							
Capital lease payments	371,555	906,150		945,126	883,675		974,915
Interest and fiscal charges	142,499	433,418		412,307	386,664		361,398
Intergovernmental	-	800,000		-	-		0
Total Expenditures	\$ 19,638,915	\$ 26,260,667	\$	22,195,677	\$ 16,841,014	\$	20,381,626
Excess (deficiency) of revenues							
over (under) expenditures	\$ (345,782)	\$ (6,952,960)	\$	(2,955,117)	\$ 1,409,123	\$	(710,018)
Other financing sources (uses)							
Proceeds on sale of capital assets	\$ 634,442	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 293,749	\$	-
Inception of capital lease obligation	6,689,632	408,499		285,909	217,368		666,226
Lease issuance cost	(24,000)	-		-	-		0
Issuance of bonds	-	-		-	-		0
Transfers in	1,625,366	1,439,423		771,195	1,141,208		913,575
Transfers out	 (1,294,516)	 (1,078,440)		(257,821)	 (595,511)		(377,001)
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$ 7,630,924	\$ 769,482	\$	799,283	\$ 1,056,814	\$	1,202,800
Net change in fund balance	\$ 7,285,142	\$ (6,183,478)	\$	(2,155,834)	\$ 2,465,937	\$	492,782
Debt service as a percentage of							
noncapital expenditures	4.16%	9.53%		9.77%	8.90%		8.72%

	Year Ending December 31											
		<u>2012</u>		2013		2014		<u>2015</u>		2016		
Revenues												
Ad valorem taxes	\$	6,780,783	\$	6,858,860	\$	6,993,526	\$	6,871,821	\$	7,163,429		
Sales taxes		1,861,677		1,180,511		2,733,613		2,828,301		2,891,291		
Local hospitality and accommodations taxes		584,227		622,971		661,531		713,903		764,056		
Licenses and permits		4,711,699		4,892,172		5,272,149		5,621,613		5,885,657		
Fines and forfeitures		1,029,126		991,039		1,044,648		1,138,891		996,799		
Charges for services		1,083,121		1,122,957		1,154,843		1,285,045		1,401,345		
Intergovernmental		1,198,831		1,141,759		1,187,485		872,652		791,316		
Miscellaneous/interest earnings		675,603		697,191		747,304		977,123		781,035		
Contributions		310,352		1,000		368,500		-		-		
Grant revenue		4,352		-		-		-		-		
Total Revenues	\$	18,239,771	\$	17,508,460	\$	20,163,599	\$	20,309,349	\$	20,674,928		
Expenditures												
General government	\$	2,984,191	\$	3,302,811	\$	3,704,832	\$	4,028,393	\$	3,712,733		
Public safety		6,502,974		6,058,506		6,630,196		7,833,279		7,990,705		
Public works		1,176,290		1,157,668		1,344,015		1,487,619		1,394,286		
Parks, recreation and tourism		3,154,330		3,141,942		3,391,470		3,647,665		4,022,934		
Capital outlay		5,089,261		1,353,010		6,269,988		13,260,678		1,790,360		
Debt service:												
Capital lease payments		1,024,075		4,117,682		747,764		897,952		929,907		
Interest and fiscal charges		345,547		599,101		179,035		164,947		155,047		
Total Expenditures	\$	20,276,668	\$	19,730,720	\$	22,267,300	\$	31,320,533	\$	19,995,972		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues												
over (under) expenditures	\$	(2,036,897)	\$	(2,222,260)	\$	(2,103,701)	\$	(11,011,184)	\$	678,956		
Other financing sources (uses)												
Proceeds on sale of capital assets	\$	-	\$	-	\$	26,191	\$	-	\$	-		
Issuance of bonds		-		-		-		9,738,217		428,120		
Inception of capital lease obligation		515,417		309,494		312,249		887,594		880,655		
Transfers in		1,135,143		1,691,350		3,253,841		23,350,453		1,397,258		
Transfers out		(592,902)		(1,045,159)		(2,874,993)		(22,835,560)		(856,315)		
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$	1,057,658	\$	955,685	\$	717,288	\$	11,140,704	\$	1,849,718		
Net change in fund balance	\$	(979,239)	\$	(1,266,575)	\$	(1,386,413)	\$	129,520	\$	2,528,674		
Debt service as a percentage of												
noncapital expenditures		8.42%		24.83%		5.77%		6.42%		7.03%		

#### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

Veen Fielded	(-) <b>T</b>	 REAL PF	-		 PERSONAL			TOT					
Year Ended December 31	<i>(a)</i> Tax Year	 Assessed Value	ES	stimated Actual Value	 Assessed Value	ES	timated Actual Value		Assessed Value		stimated Actual Value	Tax Rate	_
2007	2006	\$ 42,445,538	\$	864,136,019	\$ 18,253,204	\$	139,430,967	\$	60,698,742	\$	1,003,566,986	81.08	
2008	<i>(b)</i> 2007	50,581,231		1,029,704,480	17,825,479		136,161,590		68,406,710		1,165,866,070	77.20	
2009	2008	55,751,062		1,134,948,515	17,554,767		134,093,840		73,305,829		1,269,042,355	77.20	
2010	2009	56,974,481		1,159,853,825	17,939,988		137,036,395		74,914,469		1,296,890,220	77.20	
2011	2010	58,409,698		1,188,082,347	18,327,983		140,371,587		76,737,681		1,328,453,934	77.20	
2012	<i>(b)</i> 2011	67,451,510		1,371,997,494	18,490,991		141,620,052		85,942,501		1,513,617,546	74.21	
2013	2012	68,404,348		1,395,850,974	19,032,345		144,082,251		87,436,693		1,539,933,225	74.21	
2014	2013	69,161,813		1,411,307,715	19,735,545		149,405,748		88,897,358		1,560,713,463	74.21	
2015	2014	70,710,810		1,442,916,363	20,984,447		158,860,422		91,695,257		1,601,776,785	74.21	
2016	2015	73,065,987		1,490,975,824	21,623,421		163,697,707		94,689,408		1,654,673,531	74.21	

Source: City of North Augusta tax records

(a) The City of North Augusta uses different tax years for real and personal property taxes because on April 30,1980, the S.C. General Assembly passed a law that provided for the billing and collection of personal property taxes on motor vehicles on a staggered basis according to expiration of the license tag.

(b) Reassessment year, see Table VI

### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years

						-					
Finand Mana	City of North Augusta		usta	C	County of Aike	n	Aiken County School District				
Fiscal Year Ended December 31	<i>(a)</i> Tax Year	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage <i>(b)</i>	Total City Millage	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total County Millage	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total School Millage	Total Direct & Overlapping Rates
2007	2006	72.13	8.95	81.08	67.10	3.40	70.50	126.90	27.80	154.70	306.28
2008	2007	68.69	8.51	77.20	65.00	9.70	74.70	125.80	29.10	154.90	306.80
2009	2008	68.69	8.51	77.20	65.80	8.90	74.70	131.00	29.20	160.20	312.10
2010	2009	68.69	8.51	77.20	67.60	7.10	74.70	137.50	23.50	161.00	312.90
2011	2010	68.69	8.51	77.20	67.90	6.80	74.70	137.50	23.50	161.00	312.90
2012	2011	66.40	7.81	74.21	65.60	4.30	69.90	131.60	31.50	163.10	307.21
2013	2012	66.40	7.81	74.21	66.00	3.90	69.90	135.80	31.50	167.30	311.41
2014	2013	74.21	-	74.21	66.00	3.90	69.90	141.60	29.00	170.60	314.71
2015	2014	74.21	-	74.21	66.00	3.90	69.90	141.60	29.00	170.60	314.71
2016	2015	74.21	-	74.21	66.00	3.90	69.90	141.60	29.00	170.60	314.71

#### Source: Aiken County Auditor

- (a) Because of the change mandated by State law noted in the footnote of Table V, the City of North Augusta uses different tax years for real and personal property taxes.
- (b) The City had no GOB debt prior to 2006. During 2013, the City defeased all of its outstanding GOB debt

#### City Tax Data:

Mill:	Represents .1% per \$1,000 of assessed valuation
Tax Rate Limits:	None
Taxes Due:	Personal: In the month preceding tag renewal by the S.C. State Highway Department Real and Merchants: April 30th
	Personal: N/ATaxes on personal property paid in advance
Taxes Delinquent:	Real and Merchants: May 1st
Discount Allowed:	None
Penalties:	Real and Merchants: 15%
Reassessment Years:	Tax Years 2007, 2011

Uncollected taxes are turned over to the City Delinquent Tax Collector on June 1st, with authority to enforce collection by tax sale.

## City of North Augusta, South Carolina Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

			2016			2007	
Taxpayer	Type of Business	 Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Assessed /aluation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
S. C. Electric & Gas Co.	Utility	\$ 3,038,610	1	3.21%	\$ 1,881,770	2	3.10%
Wal-Mart, Inc.	Retail Shopping	1,810,770	2	1.91%	867,910	5	1.43%
Halocarbon Chemicals, Inc.	Manufacturing	1,137,450	3	1.20%	907,090	4	1.49%
SRP Federal Credit Union	Banking/Credit Union	1,135,870	4	1.20%			
SUSO 3 Augusta, LP	Real Estate	1,087,920	5	1.15%			
Allnex Industries, Inc.	Manufacturing	993,300	6	1.05%	2,425,850	1	4.00%
CVS SC Distribution, Inc.	Warehousing/Distribution	709,980	7	0.75%	358,110	8	0.59%
The Kroger Company	Grocery Store	640,180	8	0.68%			
Bell South Telecommunications	Communication	581,680	9	0.61%	1,068,760	3	1.76%
Lowes Home Centers, Inc.	Retail Building Supplies	508,550	10	0.54%			
North Augusta Associates, Ltd	Real Estate				604,020	6	1.00%
Trailer Train-Hamburg Industries	Manufacturing				298,820	10	0.49%
Ramco-Gershenson Property	Real Estate				420,000	7	0.69%
North Augusta Business Technology	Real Estate				348,650	9	0.57%
TOTAL Taxable Assessed							
Value-10 Largest Taxpayers		\$ 11,644,310		12.30%	\$ 9,180,980		15.14%

Source: City of North Augusta tax records

This table lists the ten largest taxpayers, type of business, assessed valuation, and tax levy for the fiscal year 2016 (tax year 2015) as indicated by the City of North Augusta tax digest. This includes furniture, fixtures, and equipment assessed at 10.5% and commercial real estate at 6%.

## City of North Augusta, South Carolina Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

			Collected	within the				
			Current Year	of Tax Levy		Total Collections to Date		
Year Ended December 31			Amount	Percentage of Levy	Collections in Subsequent Years	Amount	Percentage of Levy	
2007	2006	\$ 4,921,454	\$ 4,885,009	99.26%	\$ 34,125	\$ 4,919,134	99.95%	
2008	<i>(c)</i> 2007	5,280,998	5,245,248	99.32%	20,265	5,265,513	99.71%	
2009	2008	5,659,210	5,630,867	99.50%	20,523	5,651,390	99.86%	
2010	2009	5,783,397	5,741,980	99.28%	32,057	5,774,037	99.84%	
2011	2010	5,924,149	5,883,727	99.32%	22,438	5,906,165	99.70%	
2012	<i>(c)</i> 2011	6,377,793	6,344,561	99.48%	9,017	6,353,578	99.62%	
2013	2012	6,488,677	6,446,489	99.35%	17,752	6,464,241	99.62%	
2014	2013	6,597,073	6,565,216	99.52%	7,961	6,573,177	99.64%	
2015	2014	6,804,705	6,762,260	99.38%	13,273	6,775,533	99.57%	
2016	2015	7,026,901	6,992,988	99.52%		6,992,988	99.52%	

Source: City of North Augusta tax records

(a) Includes real, merchants inventory, merchants furniture and fixtures, and personal property taxes levied and collected.

(b) Because of the change by State law noted in the footnote of Table V, the City of North Augusta uses different tax years for real and personal property taxes.

(c) Reassessment year, see Table VI

# City of North Augusta, South Carolina Business Licenses / Franchise Fees Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year Ended December 31	Total Revenues		Gross Sales	Total Number of Licenses Issued
2007	\$	4,312,185	\$ 889,057,357	1,736
2008		4,317,231	970,346,276	1,822
2009		4,233,899	869,487,157	1,746
2010		4,244,590	808,670,711	1,803
2011		4,464,424	846,714,451	1,756
2012		4,582,285	873,882,462	1,750
2013		4,738,535	963,027,255	1,760
2014		5,032,737	1,047,778,440	1,861
2015		5,302,353	1,098,056,589	1,849
2016		5,514,782	1,143,626,048	1,877

Source: City of North Augusta business license records

# City of North Augusta, South Carolina Number of Utility Customers Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year Ended December 31	Residential Inside Water	Non-Residential Inside Water	Total Inside Water Accounts	Residential Outside Water	Non-Residential Outside Water	Total Outside Water Accounts	Total Water Accounts
2007	7,541	660	8,201	3,075	139	3,214	11,415
2008	7,569	669	8,238	3,039	146	3,185	11,423
2009	7,670	582	8,252	3,023	151	3,174	11,426
2010	7,821	581	8,402	3,024	145	3,169	11,571
2011	7,881	577	8,458	2,982	148	3,130	11,588
2012	7,897	582	8,479	2,974	150	3,124	11,603
2013	7,906	590	8,496	2,973	147	3,120	11,616
2014	7,971	608	8,579	2,965	148	3,113	11,692
2015	8,074	636	8,710	2,941	153	3,094	11,804
2016	8,152	658	8,810	2,931	158	3,089	11,899

Year Ended December 31	Residential Inside Sewer	Non-Residential Inside Sewer	Total Inside Sewer Accounts	Residential Outside Sewer	Non-Residential Outside Sewer	Total Outside Sewer Accounts	Total Sewer Accounts
2007	8,668	616	9,284	930	29	959	10,243
2008	8,804	622	9,426	918	29	947	10,373
2009	9,003	541	9,544	919	28	947	10,491
2010	9,215	541	9,756	914	26	940	10,696
2011	9,324	536	9,860	902	27	929	10,789
2012	9,355	529	9,884	964	27	991	10,875
2013	9,414	535	9,949	975	29	1,004	10,953
2014	9,521	549	10,070	963	31	994	11,064
2015	9,725	562	10,287	967	31	998	11,285
2016	9,900	576	10,476	967	31	998	11,474

Source: City of North Augusta utility billing records

### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Ten Largest Water and Wastewater Customers **Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

#### Water Customers

		2016 Annua	al Consumption	2007 Annual Consumption		
Customer Name	Type of Business	Rank	Water Usage	Rank	Water Usage	
City of North Augusta	Municipal Government	1	69,296,300	2	69,407,254	
Halocarbon Chemicals, Inc.	Manufacturing	2	58,340,300	3	43,804,100	
Allnex Industries, Inc.	Manufacturing	3	43,472,300	4	28,171,900 <i>(a)</i>	
Aiken County Schools	School District	4	30,056,400			
JARS at Breckenridge/Plaza Terrace	Apartments	5	10,373,300	6	7,734,600 <i>(b)</i>	
Gentry's Mobile Home Park	Mobile Home Park	6	6,981,700	7	7,157,400	
Pinecrest Apartments	Apartments	7	5,835,900			
The Housing Authority	Apartments	8	5,801,900	10	5,770,300	
Plaza Place Apartments, LLC	Apartments	9	4,993,200	9	6,647,000	
Mitchell Manor Mobile Home Park	Apartments	10	4,215,100			
Breezy Hill Water & Sewer Authority	Water District Provider			1	271,109,700	
UniHealth Post Acute Care	Nursing Home Facility			5	9,842,000 <i>(c)</i>	
The Groves Apartments, LLC	Apartments			8	6,987,600	

#### Wastewater Customers

		2016 Annu	al Consumption	2007 Annual Consumption		
Customer Name	Type of Business	Rank	Water Usage	Rank	Water Usage	
Edgefield County Water & Sewer Authority	Sewer District Provider	1	701,462,000	1	502,245,739	
City of North Augusta	Municipal Government	2	67,379,100	4	12,641,200	
Halocarbon Chemicals, Inc.	Manufacturing	3	58,340,300	2	40,428,000	
Allnex Industries, Inc.	Manufacturing	4	43,088,850	3	14,945,512 <i>(a</i>	
JARS at Breckenridge/Plaza Terrace	Apartments	5	7,969,000	9	5,575,239 <i>(b</i>	
Willow Wick Apartments	Apartments	6	7,513,200	7	6,371,197	
National Healthcare	Nursing Home Facility	7	6,893,200			
Gentry's Mobile Home Park	Mobile Home Park	8	6,635,700			
The Housing Authority	Apartments	9	5,625,900	10	5,307,500	
Plaza Place Apartments, LLC	Apartments	10	4,802,800	6	6,414,987	
UniHealth Post Acute Care	Nursing Home Facility			5	7,765,000 <i>(c</i>	
The Groves Apartments, LLC	Apartments			8	5,917,785	

Note: Consumption is measured in gallons

Source: City of North Augusta utility billing records

(a) Allnex formerly Cytec formerly Surface Specialties

(b) Breckenridge Apartments and Plaza Terrace Apartments merged under JARS at Breckenridge/Plaza Terrace (c) UniHealth Post Acute Care formerly Anna-Maria Medical Care

#### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

		Government	tal Activities		Busi	ness-Type Acti	<u>vities</u>					
Year Ended December 31	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Municipal Center Lease	Capital Leases	Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	PSA Capacity Payable	Total Primary Government	Population (Estimate)	Per	r Capita	_
2007	\$ 4,716,068	\$-	\$ 6,350,000	\$ 793,040	\$ 5,589,673	\$ 600,371	\$-	\$ 18,049,152	19,322	\$	934.12	
2008	4,491,068	-	6,073,647	796,742	5,174,433	506,460	-	17,042,350	19,866		857.87	
2009	4,239,853	-	5,787,235	673,937	4,738,669	693,750	-	16,133,444	20,025		805.67	
2010	3,964,448	-	5,490,399	579,468	4,278,251	783,249	-	15,095,815	21,348	(a)	707.13	
2011	3,684,043	-	5,182,756	858,422	1,609,835	1,178,361	-	12,513,417	21,419		584.22	
2012	3,393,638	-	4,863,913	958,605	1,371,083	1,298,976	1,106,033	12,992,248	21,703		598.64	
2013	-	-	4,553,466	870,864	1,121,081	1,042,038	-	7,587,449	21,885		346.70	
2014	-	-	4,189,823	778,992	6,301,457	1,025,696	-	12,295,968	22,048		557.69	
2015	-	9,738,317	3,834,882	1,123,575	16,118,138	1,245,633	-	32,060,545	-	#1	DIV/0!	(b)
2016	-	10,166,337	3,466,970	1,431,394	20,299,376	785,635	-	36,149,712	22,932		1,576.39	

(a) Actual Census population from United States Census Bureau

(b) 2015 installment purchase revenue bond to construct and equip a parking garage, 2014A and 2015A SC Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund serial bonds to construct a raw water storage facility and new water treatment plant.

Source: Population estimates provided by the City of North Augusta Planning and Development Department

NOTE: The ratio of outstanding debt by type is expressed in per capita dollar amounts. Personal income figures are not available at the City level.

# City of North Augusta, South Carolina Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year Ended December 31	eral Obligation onds (GOB)	stimated Actual axable Value <i>(1)</i> of Property	% of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Population (2)	Per Capita
2007	\$ 4,716,068	\$ 1,003,566,986	0.47%	19,322	244.08
2008	4,491,068	1,165,866,070	0.39%	19,866	226.07
2009	4,239,853	1,269,042,355	0.33%	20,025	211.73
2010	3,964,448	1,296,890,220	0.31%	21,348	185.71
2011	3,684,043	1,328,453,934	0.28%	21,419	172.00
2012	3,393,638	1,513,617,546	0.22%	21,703	156.37
2013	-	1,539,933,225	0.00%	21,885	0.00
2014	-	1,560,713,463	0.00%	22,048	0.00
2015	-	1,601,776,785	0.00%	22,568	0.00
2016	-	1,654,673,531	0.00%	22,932	0.00

Note: The City had no General Obligation Bond (GOB) debt prior to 2006. During 2006 the City issued its first GOB debt. The 2006 General Obligation Bonds were defeased in December of 2013 removing the City's financial obligation.

(1) City of North Augusta tax records

(2) The population for year 2010 is provided by the US Census Bureau. Population estimates for all other years are provided by the City of North Augusta Planning and Development Department.

# City of North Augusta, South Carolina Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of December 31, 2016

Jurisdiction Direct Debt	t Outstanding @ ember 31, 2016	Percent Applicable to City of North Augusta	Amount Applicable to City of North Augusta		
City of North Augusta *	\$ 15,064,701	100.00%	\$	15,064,701	
Overlapping Debt					
County of Aiken	\$ 48,140,000	13.95%	\$	6,715,530	
Aiken County School District	 127,430,000	13.95%		17,776,485	
Sub-total - Overlapping Debt	\$ 175,570,000	13.95%	\$	24,492,015	
Total	\$ 190,634,701		\$	39,556,716	

\* Includes Revenue Bonds, Municipal Center Lease and Capital Leases

Source: Aiken County and Aiken County School District

Note: The percentage of the overlapping debt applicable to the City of North Augusta is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the percentage of the City's total taxable assessed value to Aiken County's total taxable assessed value.

# City of North Augusta, South Carolina Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year							
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>			
Debt Limit	\$ 4,855,899	\$ 5,472,536 \$	\$ 5,864,466 \$	\$ 5,993,158 \$	6,139,015			
Total net debt applicable to limit	4,716,068 *	4,491,068 *	4,239,853 *	3,964,448	3,684,043 *			
Legal debt margin	\$ 139,831	<u>\$ 981,468 </u> \$	<u>   1,624,613     </u> \$	\$ 2,028,710 \$	2,454,972			
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	97.12%	82.07%	72.30%	66.15%	60.01%			

	Fiscal Year								
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>				
Debt Limit	\$ 6,875,400	\$ 6,994,935	\$ 7,111,789	\$ 7,335,620	\$ 7,575,153				
Total net debt applicable to limit	3,393,638 *								
Legal debt margin	\$ 3,481,762	\$ 6,994,935	\$ 7,111,789	\$ 7,335,620	\$ 7,575,153				
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	49.36%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%				

\* General Obligation Bonds issued in 2006

Note: The 2006 General Obligation Bonds were defeased in December of 2013 removing the City's financial obligation.

# City of North Augusta, South Carolina Pledged-Revenue Bond Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years

							Average A					
Year Ended December 31	To	tal Operating Revenue	al Operating Expenses		Net Revenue Available for Debt Service		Revenue Bond Principal		I Revenue Bond Interest		Total Debt Service	Coverage Ratio
2007	\$	7,796,719	\$ 5,213,116	\$	2,583,603	\$	508,152	\$	139,451	\$	647,603	3.99
2008		7,940,478	5,403,826		2,536,652		517,443		127,524		644,967	3.93
2009		7,983,471	5,623,673		2,359,798		526,519		115,282		641,801	3.68
2010		8,401,138	5,801,623		2,599,515		534,781		102,697		637,478	4.08
2011		8,736,969	5,742,471		2,994,498		268,305		38,028		306,333	9.78
2012		8,695,259	5,977,123		2,718,136		274,217		32,117		306,334	8.87
2013		9,018,317	6,434,884		2,583,433		280,270		26,064		306,334	8.43
2014		9,236,276	6,371,096		2,865,180		966,747		73,229		1,039,976	2.76
2015		9,120,970	6,800,179		2,320,791		1,100,524		197,891		1,298,415	1.79
2016		9,624,938	6,698,524		2,926,414		1,386,619		250,838		1,637,457	1.79

NOTE: Revenue bond coverage requirements are defined in the City's Revenue Bond Ordinance by the City's Bond Counsel, Pope Flynn LLC, Attorneys and Counselors at Law, located in Columbia, South Carolina. Coverage is calculated by dividing the annual net revenue available for debt service by the average annual requirements for principal and interest on all debt outstanding and payable from revenues of the system. Annual net revenue available for debt service is defined as the total operating revenues (non-operating revenue or interest revenue is not included) less total operating expenses (depreciation or amortization is not included).

# County of Aiken, South Carolina (Note 1) Economic Statistics Last Ten Calendar Years (Note 2)

Year	Population	<b>Personal Income</b> (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income	Unemployment Rate		
2006	150,220	4,493,405	29,912	5.4%		
2007	152,333	4,760,916	31,253	9.9%		
2008	154,601	5,079,467	32,855	7.9%		
2009	156,017	5,329,058	34,157	8.6%		
2010	160,099	5,504,829	34,325	8.3%		
2011	160,682	5,646,463	35,141	8.5%		
2012	162,812	5,696,104	34,986	7.7%		
2013	164,176	5,944,862	36,210	6.7%		
2014	164,753	6,139,496	37,265	6.0%		
2015	165,829	6,200,209	37,389	5.9%		

Source: South Carolina Employment Security Commission

Note 1 - All figures are for the County of Aiken, City of North Augusta statistics are not available

Note 2 - Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income figures are not available for 2015.

The United States Census Bureau has recorded the population of the City of North Augusta and County of Aiken in the decennial years 1940 through 2010 as follows. Population estimates for years 2011-2015 are provided by the City's Planning and Development Department.

Year	<u>City of North Augusta</u>	County of Aiken
1940	2,629	49,916
1950	3,659	53,137
1960	10,348	81,038
1970	12,883	91,023
1980	13,593	105,625
1990	15,684	120,940
2000	17,574	142,780
2010	21,348	160,099
2011	21,419	160,682
2012	21,703	162,812
2013	21,885	164,176
2014	22,048	164,753
2015	22,568	165,829

### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

			2016		2007			
					% of Total			% of Total
				County			County	
Employer	Location	Service or Product	Employees		Employment	Employees	<u>Rank</u>	
Savannah River Site - see detail below (1)	Out	Materials for Nuclear Defense	12,528	1	17.64%	9,887	1	14.01%
Aiken County Public Schools	In / Out	School District	3,300	2	4.65%	3,471	2	4.92%
Bridgestone Americas Tire Operations LLC	Out	Passenger and Light Truck Tires	1,830	3	2.58%	942	5	1.33%
Kimberly-Clark Corp.	Out	Consumer Paper Products	1,250	4	1.76%	1,294	3	1.83%
Aiken Regional Medical Center	Out	Hospital	1,200	5	1.69%	1,000	4	1.42%
Aiken County Government	Out	County Government	890	6	1.25%	860	6	1.22%
Centerra (a)	Out	Engineering Consulting Firm	685	7	0.96%	650	8	0.92%
Advanced Glassfiber Yarn	Out	Fiberglass Insulation and Circuit Boards	770	8	1.08%	720	7	1.02%
Shaw Industries	Out	Fibers Manufacturing	600	9	0.84%	586	9	0.83%
Wal-Mart-North Augusta	In	Retail	587	10	0.83%			
		Services and Products to Anesthesia Related						
Medac	In	Healthcare Providers	500	11	0.70%			
City of Aiken	Out	Municipal Government	471	12	0.66%	403	13	0.57%
UPS Customhouse Brokerage	Out	International Customhouse Brokerage	450	13	0.63%	579	10	0.82%
Hubbell Power Systems	Out	High Voltage Insulators and Arrestors	370	14	0.52%	418	12	0.59%
Bridgestone Americas Off Road Radial Tires	Out	Large and Ultra Large Tires	359	15	0.51%			
ASCO Valve, Inc.	Out	Solenoid Valve Technology	330	16	0.46%	370	14	0.52%
Tognum America, Inc. MTU Aiken Plant	Out	Diesel Engines and Components	259	17	0.36%			
TTX/Hamburg Industries, Inc.	In	Re-built Railway Cars	252	18	0.35%	333	15	0.47%
City of North Augusta	In	Municipal Government	245	19	0.34%	204	19	0.29%
CTP Transportation Products (b)	Out	Rims and Tires for Riding Mowers	230	20	0.32%	315	17	0.45%
Glaxo Smith Kline	Out	Proprietary Drugs	215		0.30%	300	18	0.43%
Newman Technology SC, Inc	Out	Automotive/ATV Exhaust and Suspension	114		0.16%	425	11	0.60%
BAE Systems	Out	Machine Parts - Track Vehicles	90		0.13%	326	16	0.46%
R.E. Phelon, Inc.	Out	Aluminum Die Casting	*	*	5.1570	150	20	0.21%
	040	, additional and bio babaning				150	20	0.2170

Source: Economic Development Partnership, Various Employers, and South Carolina Employment Commission

Location: In city limits, Out of city limits

\* not in business at this time

(1) SRNS/SRR, including subcontractors and temporary construction workers	7,503
MOX Service	1,961
Parsons	453
Department of Energy	444
US Forestry Service	65
Savannah River Ecology Lab	78
Other Subcontractors	<u>1856</u>
	12,360

Savannah River Nuclear Solutions/Savannah River Remediation Company employees live in 7 counties in South Carolina and 2 in Georgia with less than 6% scattered in other areas.

County	# of workers	%
Aiken County, South Carolina	4,052	54.0%
Columbia County, Georgia	1,200	16.0%
Richmond County, Georgia	825	11.0%
Barnwell County, South Carolina	450	6.0%
Edgefield County, South Carolina	225	3.0%
Orangeburg County, South Carolina	75	1.0%
Bamberg County, South Carolina	75	1.0%
Lexington County, South Carolina	113	1.5%
Allendale County, South Carolina	38	0.5%
Other	450	<u>6.0%</u>
	<u>7,503</u>	100.00%

## City of North Augusta, South Carolina Full-time Budget Equivalent Employees by Fund / Function / Department Last Ten Fiscal Years

					Fiscal	Year				
Fund / Function / Department	2007	2008	2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	2016
General Fund										
General Government										
City Council	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
City Administration	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	1.0
Information Technology	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5 (a)
Justice and Law	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Finance	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	5.5	4.0
Human Resources	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0 (b)
Building Standards	4.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5
Planning and Development	6.0	6.0	5.0	4.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Public Safety	68.0	69.0	72.0	72.0	76.5	76.5	77.0	79.0	84.0	88.0
Public Works										
Engineering	3.0	3.0	2.5	2.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5
Streets & Drains	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.5	10.0	10.0
Parks, Recreation & Tourism										
Recreation	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	5.0	5.0
Parks	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Property Maintenance	12.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	12.0	12.0	13.0	14.0
Community Center	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Tourism	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
RVP Activities	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Sub-total	129.0	132.0	134.5	130.5	131.5	132.0	132.5	135.0	143.5	152.5
Stormwater Fund										
Stormwater	3.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.5	5.5	5.0	4.5	5.5
Sub-total	3.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.5	5.5	5.0	4.5	5.5
Sanitation Fund										
Public Works										
Information Technology	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5 (c)
Sanitation	24.5	26.5	26.5	26.0	26.0	25.5	26.0	26.0	26.0	25.5
Material Recovery Center	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
Sub-total	32.0	34.0	34.0	33.5	33.5	33.0	33.5	34.5	34.5	34.5
Water & Wastewater Fund										
Public Utilities										
Information Technology	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0 (a)
Utilities Finance	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0
Utilities Administration	8.0	8.0	7.5	8.0	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Water Operations	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Water Production	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Wastewater Operations	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Sub-total	39.0	39.0	38.5	39.0	37.5	38.5	38.5	38.5	38.5	39.5
TOTAL	203.0	210.0	213.0	209.0	208.5	209.0	210.0	213.0	221.0	232.0

(a) previously included under Finance

(b) previously included under Administration

(c) previously included under Sanitation

Source: City of North Augusta Annual Budgets

# City of North Augusta, South Carolina Operating Indicators by Function / Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

					Fisca	l Year				
Function / Program	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
General Government										
Size of City (square miles)	20.050	20.670	20.676	20.723	20.769	20.778	20.989	21.019	21.150	21.172
Annexations approved by City Council	20.050	20.070	20.070	20.725	20.705	20.770	20.505	5	-	21.1/2
Building permits issued	845	799	684	815	627	604	622	660	648	668
Plumbing permits issued	654	496	283	349	341	291	340	310	373	381
Mechanical permits issued	471	432	333	467	323	345	391	433	417	520
Electrical permits issued	733	622	335	443	411	349	422	431	434	482
Business licenses issued	1,736	1,822	1,746	1,803	1,756	1,750	1,760	1,861	1,849	1,877
Police										
Total calls for service	51,071	47,189	46,956	50,349	50,356	42,632	41,058	38,973	40,567	37,929
Criminal arrests	1,861	1,833	2,405	2,024	1,800	1,841	1,377	1,360	1,766	1,572
Incident reports (police action required)	3,205	3,238	3,051	3,277	3,228	3,557	3,377	3,399	3,627	3,888
Accident reports (collisions)	1,127	1,069	1,105	1,068	1,041	1,007	960	1,012	1,190	1,187
Traffic offenses (resulting in fine)	6,884	5,858	5,224	6,590	8,652	8,698	8,780	8,785	8,809	7,933
Drug offenses	249	202	145	260	231	136	203	157	177	210
Burglaries reported	224	298	385	408	333	218	117	108	97	132
Fire										
Fire Actual fire calls - Inside City	146	133	276	192	150	105	130	145	114	105
Actual fire calls - Outside City	33	34	270	132	23	21	130	145	7	31
Actual file calls - Subjuce city	55	51	25	15	25	21	17	12	,	51
Solid Waste										
Garbage Refuse Collected (tons) - Residential	9,246	9,544	10,606	10,618	10,402	9,011	9,079	9,143	10,227	9,334
Garbage Refuse Collected (tons) - Commercial	6,876	6,740	6,494	6,049	6,625	6,874	4,992	5,037	4,723	5,502
Recyclables Collected (tons)	1,583	2,119	2,804	3,055	5,617	4,839	5,326	5,313	6,656	5,047
Property Maintenance										
Tree trimming hours	130	227	185	198	260	287	254	275	1,378	3,516
Mowing hours	11,998	13,198	12,200	12,800	13,250	12,970	12,960	12,976	10,944	12,892
Planting hours	4,330	5,412	5,400	5,500	5,600	5,760	5,565	4,628	1,726	1,388
Streets and Drains										
Pothole patching / asphalt tons	324	280	236	191	254	388	476	409	341	464
Curb, gutter & sidewalk repair / CY	181	192	152	199	324	290	285	378	472	292
Storm drain inlets cleaned	378	275	221	224	307	330	325	282	419	619
Street sweeping / miles	2,400	2,827	2,139	2,168	2,670	2,393	2,727	977	1,339	838
Parks and Recreation										
Baseball / Number of Players	781	782	747	786	784	788	735	789	779	687
Youth Softball / Number of Players	302	289	292	261	270	262	248	259	238	234
Spring Soccer / Number of Players	404	436	566	513	527	540	528	511	484	532
Fall Soccer / Number of Players	437	494	500	504	511	534	474	473	552	552
Youth Basketball / Number of Players	707	576	554	581	595	600	549	680	640	615
Youth Football / Number of Players	429	328	358	346	313	309	310	281	280	239
Youth Cheerleading / Number of Participants	188	128	128	153	165	115	118	96	113	117
Youth Volleyball / Number of Participants	80	76	86	89	91	61	105	83	94	73
Water										
New water services	133	57	52	103	101	43	33	77	77	184
Water lines installed / L.F.	6,089	7,626	13,221	3,766	4,662	2,857	5,609	2,068	2,599	913
Water line leaks repaired	27	14	15,221	5,700	4,002	2,037	29	2,000	2,399	27
Average daily water pumped	4,608,000	4,226,000	3,771,000	4,246,000	4,330,000	4,365,000	3,853,000	3,569,000	3,576,000	3,750,000
Daily peak demand (gallons per day)	8,915,000	7,830,000	7,722,000	7,593,000	7,888,000	9,312,000	7,571,000	7,446,000	7,000,000	6,365,000
Peak day	8/15/2007	6/9/2008	7/3/2009	7/9/2010	8/5/2011	7/8/2012		8/22/2014	6/22/2015	7/29/2016
Washowston										
Wastewater	260	04	07	140	100	07	117	100	100	212
New sewer taps Wastewater lines installed / L.F.	268 2,052	94 1,922	83 2,901	140 0	122 1,425	97 160	1,379	135 508	158 1,970	212 1,259
Wastewater lines installed / L.F.	2,052	1,922	2,901	54	1,425	65	1,379	62	1,970 680	556
Wastewater lines repaired / L.F.	56,895	77,402	39,468	67,029	57,810	87,648	73,232	93,859	70,610	57,320
Wastewater miles cleaned / E.I.	20,023	20ד, 7,	55,500	07,029	57,010	07,070	, ,,,,,,,	55,059	,0,010	57,520

Source: City of North Augusta's Year-end Departmental Reports

# City of North Augusta, South Carolina Capital Asset Statistics by Function / Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

					Fisca	l Year				
Function / Program	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Public Safety										
Number of Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Number of Public Safety Officers	51	52	52	55	55	55	55	58	61	62
Number of Volunteer Firemen	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Insurance Rating (ISO)	Class 3	Class 2	Class 2							
Signalized Intersections	24	24	26	26	30	30	30	30	31	31
Number of Fire Hydrants										
Inside City	774	778	781	792	795	802	805	809	812	814
Outside City	148	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149
Public Works										
Miles of Streets	135.88	135.88	137.05	137.77	138.81	140.09	140.85	141.37	141.91	143.77
Street Lights	1,668	1,718	1,740	1,750	1,763	1,789	1,789	1,800	1,817	1,841
Parks, Recreation & Tourism										
Number of Parks	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Park Acreage	463	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Miles of Paved Greeneway	11.0	12.5	12.5	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0
Number of Picnic Shelters	4	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9
Baseball / Softball Diamonds	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
Football / Lions Field	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Soccer Fields	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Tennis Courts	9	9	9	9	11	11	11	11	11	11
Multi-purpose Fields	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Community Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Activities Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water										
Miles of Water Mains	170.78	189.85	194.00	194.78	195.15	195.27	196.01	196.08	228.68	229.07
Maximum Pumping Capacity	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000
(gallons per day)										
Sewer										
Miles of Wastewater Lines	225.90	226.09	226.63	227.46	227.72	228.03	228.54	228.57	229.20	231.55
Stormwater										
Miles of Storm Sewer	43.18	56.80	57.28	57.77	58.22	59.29	59.79	60.37	60.73	68.01

Source: City of North Augusta's Year-end Departmental Reports

# City of North Augusta, South Carolina Enterprise Funds Rates and Charges Rates / Charges in effect December 31, 2016

#### Water Rate in effect December 31, 2016

		Base Rates / Inside City Limits			Base Rates	/ Outside City Lim	its
Meter Size	Minimum Usage	Debt Service	0 & M	Total	Debt Service	0 & M	Total
5/8 and 3/4 Inch	3,000 gallons	\$3.90	\$8.48	\$12.38	\$5.85	\$18.91	\$24.76
1 Inch	6,000 gallons	3.90	13.44	17.34	5.85	28.83	34.68
1 1/2 Inch	9,000 gallons	3.90	18.08	21.98	5.85	38.11	43.96
2 Inch	15,000 gallons	3.90	27.47	31.37	5.85	56.89	62.74
3 Inch	24,000 gallons	3.90	41.69	45.59	5.85	85.33	91.18
4 Inch	30,000 gallons	3.90	51.17	55.07	5.85	104.29	110.14
6 Inch	90,000 gallons	3.90	146.03	149.93	5.85	294.01	299.86
		Volume Rates / Inside City Limits		its	Volume Rates / Outside City Limits		nits
Volume of Consumption		Debt Service	0 & M	Total	Debt Service	0 & M	Total
Next 10,000 gallons		\$0.15	\$1.10	\$1.25	\$0.30	\$2.20	\$2.50
Next 27,000 gallons		0.15	1.05	1.20	0.30	2.10	2.40
Next 160,000 gallons		0.15	1.00	1.15	0.30	2.00	2.30
All Additional Usage		0.15	0.90	1.05	0.30	1.80	2.10

### Sewer Rate in effect December 31, 2016

	Base Rates / Inside City Limits			Base Rates / Outside City Limits		
	Debt Service	0 & M	Total	Debt Service	0 & M	Total
Base Rates	\$2.53	\$8.19	\$10.72	\$5.06	\$9.19	\$14.25
	Volume Rates / Inside City Limits		Volume Rates / Outside City Limits			
Volume of Consumption	Debt Service	0 & M	Total	Debt Service	0 & M	Total
Rates for first 15,000,000 gallons/month	\$0.62	\$2.12	\$2.74	\$1.24	\$2.16	\$3.40
All Additional Usage	0.59	1.65	2.24	0.59	1.65	2.24

### Sanitation Service Charges in effect December 31, 2016

Residential (monthly)		Inside City \$15.90	<u>Outside City</u> \$23.85	<u>Recycling</u> \$3.60
	Base Fee	Volume Charge (pe	er cubic yard)	
Commercial (monthly)	In and Out City	Inside City	Outside City	Recycling
2 cubic yard container	\$48.04	\$2.16	\$3.24	\$3.60
3 cubic yard container	50.45	2.16	3.24	3.60
4 cubic yard container	52.84	2.16	3.24	3.60
6 cubic yard container	58.13	2.16	3.24	3.60
8 cubic yard container	63.94	2.16	3.24	3.60

#### Stormwater Management Service Charges in effect December 31, 2016

Residential Charge (Inside City only) Multi-family Charge (Inside City only) Non-residential (Inside City only) \$5.00 per month\$3.75 per month per unitEach non-residential developed property is classified and charged according to its primary developed use

### City of North Augusta, South Carolina Enterprise Funds History of Rates and Charges Last Ten Fiscal Years Through December 31, 2016

### History of Water Rate Changes (past 10 years)

	O & M Minimum Base Rate increased by \$.75 per month inside city limits and \$1.50 per month outside city limits O & M Volume Rate increased by \$.10 per 1,000 gallons inside city limits and \$.20 per 1,000 gallons outside city limits
1/1/2009	O & M Minimum Base Rate increased by \$38 per month inside city limits and \$.76 per month outside city limits
	O & M Minimum Base Rate increased by \$1.75 per month inside city limits and \$3.50 per month outside city limits O & M Volume Rate increased by \$.05 per 1,000 gallons inside city limits and \$.10 per 1,000 gallons outside city limits
	O & M Minimum Base Rate increased by \$1.30 per month inside city limits and \$2.60 per month outside city limits O & M Volume Rate increased by \$.02 per 1,000 gallons inside city limits and \$.04 per 1,000 gallons outside city limits

### History of Sewer Rate Changes (past 10 years)

7/1/2010	O & M Minimum Base Rate increased by \$.50 per month inside and outside city limits O & M Volume Rate increased by \$.10 per 1,000 gallons inside and outside city limits
7/1/2009	O & M Volume Rate increased by \$.10 per 1,000 gallons inside and outside city limits (PSA)
1/1/2009	O & M Minimum Base Rate increased by \$1.00 per month outside city limits O & M Volume Rate increased by \$.06 per 1,000 gallons inside and \$.10 per 1,000 gallons outside city limits
7/1/2008	O & M Volume Rate increased by \$.16 per 1,000 gallons inside and outside city limits (PSA)
7/1/2006	O & M Volume Rate increased by \$.10 per 1,000 gallons inside and outside city limits (PSA)
7/1/2005	O & M Volume Rate increased by \$.05 per 1,000 gallons inside and outside city limits (PSA)
1/1/2004	O & M Minimum Base Rate increased by \$1.50 per month inside and outside city limits O & M Volume Rate increased by \$.10 per 1,000 gallons inside and outside city limits

#### History of Sanitation and Recycling Charge Changes (past 10 years)

1/1/2012	Residential Service Charge increased by \$.60 inside city limits and \$.90 outside city limits Commercial Rates increased by 3.5% Recycling Service Charge increased by \$.60 inside and outside city limits
1/1/2009	Residential Service Charge increased by \$.30 inside city limits and \$.45 outside city limits Commercial Rates increased by $2\%$
1/1/2007	Recycling Service Charge increased by \$.75 inside and outside city limits
1/1/2006	Residential Service Charge increased by \$1.70 inside city limits and \$2.55 outside city limits Commercial Rates increased by $12\%$
1/1/2004	Residential Service Charge increased by \$1.40 inside city limits and \$2.10 outside city limits Commercial Rates increased by 12%

### Stormwater Management Service Charge Changes (past 10 years)

7/1/2002	Stormwater Management Fee Implemented as follows (original rate adopted in 2002)			
	Residential Charge (Inside City only)	\$4.00 per month per unit		
	Multi-family Charge (Inside City only)	\$3.00 per month per unit		
	Non-residential (Inside City only)	Each non-residential developed property is classified and charged according to its primary developed use		
1/1/2015	Residential Charge (Inside City only) Multi-family Charge (Inside City only)	increased by \$1.00 per month per unit increased by \$.75 per month per unit		